



**DEPARTMENT OF POLITICS AND INTERNATIONAL STUDIES  
SCHOOL OF SOCIAL SCIENCES AND INTERNATIONAL STUDIES**

**PONDICHERRY UNIVERSITY**

**POST GRADUATE COURSE IN POLITICAL SCIENCE**

**To be introduced from the academic year 2020-21**

(fourth and fifth years {seventh,eighth,nienth and tenth Semesters} of Five -year Integrated Programme in Political Science,two -year PG Proramme in Political Science offered in the Department of Politics&International Studies,Pondicherry University and PG Programme in Political Science offered in Jawaharlal Nehru Rajkeeya Mahavidyalaya (JNRM), Port Blair).

***SYLLABUS***

## Syllabus format

1. **Course for which the consideration is made : (Title of Course)Political Science** [Whether run in University campus/Affiliated College separately. University PG (CBCS)/Affiliated college PG/ Affiliated College UG (CBCS)]\Affiliated Colleges

2. Aims, Objectives and Programme Outcomes: To equip the students in various aspects of the discipline of Political science.

Eligibility Criteria for each course: Bachelor's Degree with 50% marks or equivalent grade in any discipline.

3. Academic year of the course implementation :2020-21

4. Course structure:

Students must secure minimum **72 Credits** for the award of the degree. Students are free to choose POSC 929 Research Methodology and POSC 933 Dissertation or the equivalent course prescribed.

Students are free to choose any **Soft Core Course** offered by the department as well as other departments during a particular semester and are advised to seek the help of concerned Faculty Advisor in choosing the soft core courses.

Break up of internal marks/University examinations, as per CBCS University Regulations except for program covered under statutory bodies/Councils.

5. Learning outcomes (Course outcomes) for each course: See the text of syllabus appended
6. Syllabus (course content):See the text of Syllabus appended
7. Instructional materials :See the text of Syllabus appended
8. Text Books and Reference Books See the text of Syllabus appended

Question paper pattern for all papers: For end semester Examinations Part A and Part B. Part A Short Answers and Part B Long answers. Sixty marks for End semester examination and 40 marks for Internal assessment.

### **PATTERN OF EXAMINATION**

1. The End-Semester examination for each course in a Programme of Study shall be conducted by the Pondicherry University for a maximum of **60 Marks** and Internal Continuous Assessment for **40Marks**.
2. Internal assessment for all theory courses shall be done on the basis of at least two Internal Assessment tests (15Marks), term papers/assignments/seminars/case demonstrations/

presentations/write-ups/viva etc. (5 Marks) and attendance (5 Marks). The following weightage shall be given to attendance:

95% - 100%	(5 Marks)
90% - 94%	(4 Marks)
85% - 89%	(3 Marks)
80% - 84%	(2 Marks)
75% - 79%	(1 Mark)

3. A schedule of Internal Assessment tests shall be prepared by each College commonly to all departments in the beginning of each semester. Internal Assessment marks shall be displayed a week before the commencement of end semester examinations.
4. End-semester examination shall be conducted for all courses offered. The duration of the end-semester examination shall be 3 hours.
5. No student with less than 75% in any particular course shall be permitted to attend the end-semester examination and shall be given grade FA-failure due to lack of attendance. However, an overall condonation of 10% is permitted for valid reasons (NCC, NSS, Swachh Bharat) or medical reasons. A student who has been awarded FA shall repeat the course when offered. The Principal/Head of the Department shall ensure that the candidate is informed about the lack of attendance before the commencement of end-semester examination and confirm that such candidates are not permitted to write the examination.
6. To pass a course the student must secure minimum of 50 out of 100 Marks (50%) in the internal and the end-semester examination put together.
7. Revaluation and re -totaling of the answer scripts shall be allowed within the stipulated period of time as decided by the Controller of Examinations (COE) after paying the required amount of fee.
8. A failed student who meets the attendance requirement may be permitted to register for the next end-semester examination in the following semester itself.

**Eligibility Criteria for admission:** Bachelor's Degree with 50% marks or equivalent grade in any discipline.

Students must secure minimum **72 Credits** for the award of the degree. Students are free to choose POSC 929 Research Methodology and POSC 933 Dissertation or the equivalent course prescribed.

Students are free to choose any **Soft Core Course** offered by the department as well as other departments during a particular semester and are advised to seek the help of concerned Faculty Advisor in choosing the soft core courses.

---

### **Hard Core Courses**

<b>S. No</b>	<b>Course Code</b>	<b>Course</b>	<b>Credits</b>
		<b>SEMESTER I</b>	
1	POSC 921	Debates in Political Theory	4
2	POSC 922	Theories of International Relations	4
3	POSC 923	Western Political Thought	4
4	POSC 924	Issues and Ideas in Public Administration	4
		<b>SEMESTER II</b>	
1	POSC 925	Themes in Indian Political Thought	4
2	POSC 926	Comparative Political Analysis	4
3	POSC 927	Issues in Indian Politics	4
		<b>SEMESTER III</b>	
1	POSC 928	Debates in Political Economy	4
2	POSC 929	Research Methods in Political Science (or) India's Foreign Policy(POSC930)	4
3	POSC 930	India's Foreign Policy	4
4	POSC 931	Applied Political Science	2
		<b>SEMESTER IV</b>	
1	POSC 932	Public Policy Analysis	4
2	POSC 933	Dissertation (or) Contemporary Political Theory(POSC934)	4
3	POSC 934	Contemporary Political Theory	4
4	POSC 935	Internship and Report Writing (Either in summer or winter vacation and the duration of the internship shall not be less than twenty-one days. All students have to visit any organization-NGOs,/ Government Department/ Public Corporation,print or electronic media etc and to work on a theme and prepare a Report . Each student has to present the report by power point presentation. The students will be under the supervision of one Faculty from the Department. <b>Marks :60</b> Marks for study and presentation ; <b>40</b> Marks for Viva/ Interaction.	2

### Soft Core Courses

S. No	Code	Course	Credits
<b>(I) POLITICAL THEORY</b>			
1	POSC – 936	Global Justice and South	3
2	POSC – 937	Liberal Political Theory	3
3	POSC – 938	Marxist Political Theory	3
4	POSC – 939	Women and Political Theory	3
5	POSC – 940	Third World Political Theory	3
6	POSC – 941	Political Ideologies	3
7	POSC – 942	Contemporary Debates in Political Theory	3
8	POSC – 943	Ancient Indian Political Thought	3
9	POSC – 944	Ethics and Politics	3
10	POSC – 945	Theory and Practice of Democracy	3
<b>(II) COMPARATIVE POLITICS</b>			
11	POSC – 946	Political Parties	3
12	POSC – 947	Pressure Groups and Social Movements	3
13	POSC – 948	Federal Theory and Practice	3
14	POSC – 949	Globalization and its Impact on the Political System	3
15	POSC – 950	South Asian Political Systems	3
16	POSC – 951	West Asian Political Systems	3
17	POSC – 952	African Political Systems	3
18	POSC – 953	East and South East Asian Political Systems	3
19	POSC – 954	Environmental Policies and Politics	3
20	POSC – 955	Constitutionalism in Comparative perspective	3
<b>(III) INDIAN POLITICS</b>			
21	POSC – 956	Democracy in India	3
22	POSC – 957	Federalism in India	3
23	POSC – 958	Political Parties in India	3
24	POSC – 959	Politics of a Concerned State	3
25	POSC – 960	Electoral Politics in India	3
26	POSC-- 961	Elections and Electoral Process in India	3
27	POSC – 962	Political Sociology	3
28	POSC – 963	Local Self Government	3
29	POSC – 964	Indian Political Economy	3
30	POSC – 965	Identities and Political Transformation in India	3
31	POSC - 966	Development Process and Politics in India	3

<b>(IV) PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION</b>			
32	POSC – 967	Indian Administration	3
33	POSC – 968	Development Administration	3
34	POSC – 969	Administrative Theory	3
35	POSC – 970	Politics and Governance in Puducherry	3
36	POSC - 971	Comparative Administrative Systems in Developing Countries	3
37	POSC – 972	Economic Administration in India	3
38	POSC – 973	International Administration	3
39	POSC – 974	Politics and Governance in Andaman & Nicobar Islands	3
40	POSC – 975	Contemporary Debates in Indian Federalism	3
41	POSC – 976	Digital/Social Media and New Public	3
<b>(V) INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS</b>			
42	POSC – 977	International Organizations	3
43	POSC – 978	International Law	3
44	POSC – 979	Foreign Policy of Major Powers	3
45	POSC – 980	Conflict Analysis	3
46	POSC - 981	The Third World in the international Systems Security and Developmental Dimensions	3
47	POSC – 982	Human Rights in International Relations: Problems and Prospects	3
48	POSC – 983	Theory and Practice of Diplomacy	3
49	POSC – 984	Politics of International Financial Institutions	3
50	POSC – 985	International Relations of South Asia	3
51	POSC - 986	Citizenship and Borders	3

## **POSC 921: DEBATES IN POLITICAL THEORY**

### **Course Objectives:**

- This course seeks to introduce the students to major approaches in theorizing political life and to the major concepts in the discourse of politics.
- The course tries to make the students understand how the social and power relations are theorized by various theoretical projects.

### **Course Content:**

<b>UNIT I</b>	<b>:</b>	<b>Introduction</b> a. What is Political Theory.?, Meaning, Scope and Relevance b. Disagreements and Debates in Political Theory
<b>UNIT II</b>	<b>:</b>	<b>Traditions of Political Theory</b> Liberal, Marxist, Anarchist and Conservative
<b>UNIT III</b>	<b>:</b>	<b>Approaches to Political Theory</b> Normative, Historical and Empirical; Critical and Contemporary Perspectives in Political Theory: Feminist and Postmodern
<b>UNIT IV</b>	<b>:</b>	<b>Politics, Government and the State</b> a. Political Systems, Governments and governance b. Evolution and theories of state.
<b>UNIT V</b>	<b>:</b>	<b>Understanding Power</b> a. The Faces of Power (Steven Lukes) b. Class, Ideology and Power (Althusser) c. Power and the Subject: Foucault
<b>UNIT VI</b>	<b>:</b>	<b>Debates on freedom</b> a. Ancient vs. Modern Liberty (Constant) b. Freedom as autonomy (Kant, Mill) c. Negative vs. Positive Liberty (Berlin, MacCallum) d. Freedom and the market (Libertarians) e. Republican Conception (Skinner) f. Freedom as Development (Sen)
<b>UNIT VII</b>	<b>:</b>	<b>Debates on Equality</b> a. Value of Equality (Bernard Williams) b. Equality of Opportunity (Rawls) c. Equality of What? (Welfare, Resources, Capability) d. Luck egalitarianism and its critique (Elizabeth Anderson) e. Equality, Priority or Sufficiency (Scheffler, Parfit, Frankfurt)
<b>UNIT VIII</b>	<b>:</b>	<b>Debates on Justice</b> a. Consequentialist vs. Deontological (Utilitarians, Rawls) b. Justice as Fairness (Rawls) c. Communitarian and Feminist Conceptions (Walzer, Sandel, Okin) d. Global Justice (Thomas Pogge)

- UNIT IX : Debates on Rights**
- a. Moral vs. Legal conceptions
  - b. Choice and Interest theories
  - c. Conflicts between rights
  - d. Rights as Trumps
- UNIT X : Debates on Democratic Political Community**
- a. Identity and the Politics of Recognition
  - b. Democracy and the Challenges of Pluralism
  - c. Citizenship, Virtues and Democratic Education

### **Reading List:**

Dryzek, John S, Bonnie Honig, and Anne Philips, 2006, "Introduction" in Dryzek, Honig and Philips (Eds.), *The Oxford Handbook of Political Theory*, Oxford University Press: 3-41.

Mckinnon, Catriona, 2008, "Introduction" in Mckinnon, Catriona (ed), *Issues in Political Theory*, New York: Oxford University Press.

Berlin, I., 1969, 'Two Concepts of Liberty', in I. Berlin, *Four Essays on Liberty*, London: Oxford University Press: 118-72.

Constant, Benjamin, 1988, 'The Liberty of the Ancients Compared with that of the Moderns', in Benjamin Constant, *Political Writings*, Cambridge University Press: 308-28.

MacCallum, G. C. Jr., 1967, 'Negative and Positive Freedom', *Philosophical Review*, 76, pp. 312-34.

Nelson, E., 2005, 'Liberty: One Concept Too Many?' *Political Theory*, 33, pp. 58-78.

Pettit, P., 2007, 'Republican Freedom: Three Axioms, Four Theorems', in Laborde, C. and Maynor, J. (eds), *Republicanism and Political Theory*, Oxford: Blackwell.

Taylor, C., 1979, 'What's Wrong with Negative Liberty', in A. Ryan (ed.), *The Idea of Freedom*, Oxford: Oxford University Press.

Skinner, Q., 2002, 'A Third Concept of Liberty', *Proceedings of the British Academy*, 117, no. 237, pp. 237-68.

Anderson, Elizabeth S, 1999, "What Is the Point of Equality?" *Ethics* 109/2: 287–337.

Arneson, R, 1989, 'Equality and Equal Opportunity for Welfare', *Philosophical Studies*, 56 (1): 77-93.

Casal, Paula, 2007, "Why Sufficiency Is Not Enough," *Ethics* 117/2: 296-326. Cohen, G. A., 1989, 'On the Currency of Egalitarian Justice', *Ethics*, 99/4: 906-44.

Dworkin, Ronald, 1981, 'What is Equality? Part I: Equality of Welfare'; 'Part II: Equality of Resources', *Philosophy and Public Affairs*, Vol. 10.

Frankfurt, H., 1987, "Equality as a Moral Ideal", *Ethics*, 98/1: 21-43.

Parfit, D., 2000, "Equality or Priority?" in M. Clayton and A. Williams (eds.) *The Ideal of*



Equality, London: Macmillan: 81-126.

Sen, Amartya, 1980, "Equality of What?" in Tanner Lectures on Human Values, Volume 1, ed. S. McMurrin, Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

Sen, Amartya, 2000, Development as Freedom, Delhi: OUP: Introduction, Ch. 1: 3-34.

Althusser, L, 1977, 'Ideology and Ideological State Apparatuses (Notes Towards an Investigation)' in Althusser 'Lenin and Philosophy' and Other Essays, London: New Left Books.

Haugaard, Mark, 2002, Power: A Reader, Manchester University Press: 1-66; 181-204. Lukes, Steven. Power: A Radical View. London: Macmillan Press, 1974.

G.E.G. Catlin, Study of the Principles of Politics, Macmillan, New York, 1930.

Leon P. Baradat, Political Ideologies—their Origin and Impact, Englewood Cliffs, Prentice Hall, 1979.

Cohen, G. A., 2008, Rescuing Justice and Equality, Harvard University Press: 1-14; 229-371.

Okin, Susan M, 1987, "Justice and Gender", Philosophy & Public Affairs 16/1: 42-72.

Pogge, Thomas, 2008, "Introduction to the Two-Volume Collection" Global Justice: Seminal Essays (co-edited with Darrel Moellendorf) and Global Ethics: Seminal Essays (co-edited with Keith Horton), St. Paul, MN: Paragon House: xiii-xxiv

Rawls, John, 2001, Justice as Fairness: a restatement, Cambridge, MA: Harvard University Press. (excerpts)

Walzer, M, 1983, Spheres of Justice, New York: Basic Books.

William Ebenstein, Today's Isms, Englewood cliffs, Prentice Hall, 1980.

Bellamy, R. and Mason, A. (eds.). *Political Concepts*. Manchester and New York: Manchester University Press

J.C. Charlsworth, A Design of Political Science, Scope, Objectives and Methods.

W.A. Dunning, History of Political Theories, Central Publishing House, Allahabad.

Carl J. Friedrich, Introduction to Political Theory, Harper and Row, New York, 1967.

S.P. Verma, Modern Political Theory, Vikas Publishing house, New Delhi, 1975

Bellamy, R. (ed.) *Theories and Concepts of Politics*. New York: Manchester University Press

Shorten, A. (2008) 'Nation and State', in McKinnon, C. (ed.) *Issues in Political Theory*, New York: Oxford University Press

Swift, A. (2001) *Political Philosophy: A Beginners Guide for Students and Politicians*. Cambridge: Polity Press.

Bhargava, R and Acharya, A. (eds.) *Political Theory: An Introduction*. New Delhi: Pearson Longman, 2008

Andrew Heywood, Politics, Palgrave Foundation, New York, 2005.

Vincent, A. (2004) *The Nature of Political Theory*. New York: Oxford University Press, 2004.

Dworkin, Ronald, 1984, "Rights as Trumps", in Waldron, J., (ed.) *Theories of Rights*, Oxford: Oxford University Press: 153-67.

Raz, Joseph, 1986, The Morality of Freedom, Oxford: Clarendon Press. (Ch. 7) Steiner,

- Hillel, 1994, *An Essay on Rights*, Oxford: Blackwell. (Ch. 3)
- Waldron, Jeremy, 1989, "Rights in Conflict", *Ethics* 99/3: 503-19.
- Wenar, Leif, 2005, "The Nature of Rights", *Philosophy and Public Affairs*, 33: 223–53.
- Bellamy, Richard, 1999, *Liberalism and Pluralism: Towards a Politics of Compromise*, London: Routledge, 1999, Ch. 1.
- Callan, Eamonn, 2004, 'Citizenship and Education', *Annual Review of Political Science*, 7: 71- 90.
- Taylor, Charles, et al, 1994, *Multiculturalism: Examining the Politics of Recognition*, Princeton: Princeton University Press.

## POSC 922: THEORIES OF INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS

### Course Objectives:

This paper deals with theoretical aspects of International Relations. It also introduces students to diverse traditions of theoretical endeavors in the International Relations as they have evolved around the world. It will cover both explanatory and normative paradigms in international relations theory and give a brief overview of the state of the art of in the IR Theory to students. The paper also covers traditional, modern and post-modern approaches of studying International Relations as well as its key concepts. The purpose of the course is to provide a thorough background in all schools of IR theory and the debates between them regarding their perspective on the nature of International Politics and how it is to be conceptualized, understood and judged, bearing in mind their geo-cultural specifications.

### Course Content:

- UNIT I : Introduction.**  
Meaning, Nature, Significance and Scope of International Relations
- UNIT II : Theories of International Relations I**  
Idealism, Liberalism, Realism, Marxism, Feminism
- UNIT III : Theories of International Relations II**  
a. English School of Thought: Hedley Bull, Adam Watson  
b. Critical Theory: Gramscian Understanding, Frankfurt School.  
c. Constructivism: Alexander Wendt Richard K Ashley, Martha Finnemore,  
d. Post- Structuralism and Post- Modernism: Lyotard, Foucault and Derrida,  
e. Game Theory  
f. Green Politics: Stephen W. Littlejohn, Michael Laver
- UNIT IV : World Wars and Post War Developments**  
First World War and the Peace Treaty of Versailles (1919) League of Nations, The Second World War-United Nations Organization and World Peace-Idea of Collective Security
- UNIT V : Third World in International Relations**  
Non-Alignment, Common Wealth, South-South Cooperation, G-7, G-77
- UNIT VI : Regional Organization**  
OAU, OAS, EU, SAARC, ASEAN, BIMSTEC, BBN ETC.
- UNIT VII : Cold War & Post-Cold War Era**  
Arms Race, De-colonization and Emergence of Developing Countries, Regional Wars-West Asia and East Asia
- UNIT VIII : International Treaties**  
Détente, Disarmament and Nuclear Arms Reduction Treaties-The ABM Treaty, NPT, CPT, SALT, START, CTBT

**UNIT IX : Post-Cold War Developments**

Second Cold War-Afghan War, End of Cold War, Collapse of the Soviet Union, Integration of Europe, New International Economic Order, New Phase of Globalisation

**UNIT X : International Crisis**

Refugee Crisis, Terrorism, Ethnic Genocide-Sri Lanka, Myanmar, Human Security, Emerging Issues: Proliferation of Small Arms and Drug-trafficking, Democratic Expansion-Arab Spring, Syrian Crisis, Iraq war, Humanitarian Interventions-Role of NGOs

**Reading List:**

Buzan, A. A. (2007). Why Is There No Non-Western IR Theory, Reflections on and from Asia; International Relations of the Asia-Pacific. In A. A. Buzan, *Why Is There No Non-Western IR Theory, Reflections on and from Asia; International Relations of the Asia-Pacific* (pp. 285-286).

Jones, S. H. (2008). Marxist Theories of International Relations: An Introduction to International Relations. In S. H. Jones, *Marxist Theories of International Relations: An Introduction to International Relations* (pp. 142-158). New York: Oxford University Press.

K. Ainley. (2009). Understanding International Relations. In K. A. C. Brown, *Understanding International Relations* (pp. 1-16). Basingstoke: Palgrave.

Kautilya. (1993). Arthashastra. In Kautilya, *Arthashastra*. Penguin Classics.

Mingst, K. (2011). Essentials of International Relations. In K. Mingst, *Essentials of International Relations* (pp. 16-63). New York: W.W. Norton and Company.

Nye, R. K. (2000). Transgovernmental Relations and the International Organization; Perspectives of World Politics. In R. K. Nye, *Transgovernmental Relations and the International Organization; Perspectives of World Politics* (pp. 229-241). New York: Routledge.

R. Jackson. (2007). Introduction to International Relations: Theories and Approaches, 3rd edition. In G. S. Jackson, *Introduction to International Relations: Theories and Approaches, 3rd edition* (pp. 2-7). Oxford: Oxford University Press.

Sun Tzu. (2007). The Art of War. In L. G. Tzu, *The Art of War*. Ulysses Press.

R. Jackson and G. Sorensen, (2007) Introduction to International Relations: Theories and Approaches, 3rd Edition, Oxford: Oxford University Press

C. Brown and K. Ainley, (2009) Understanding International Relations, Basingstoke: Palgrave

K. Booth and S. Smith, (eds), International Relations Theory Today, Pennsylvania: The Pennsylvania State University Press

Taylor, A.J.P. (1961) The Origins of the Second World War. Harmondsworth: Penguin

## **POSC 923: WESTERN POLITICAL THOUGHT**

### **Course Objectives:**

- The Objective of this course is to introduce students to select classical texts in Western Thought through two methods (I) an intensive reading of selected parts of the texts, and (ii) by making them familiar with different interpretation of the texts.
- The idea is to instill in students an interest in reading original works, in the desire to closely follow the debates around the work, and become aware of the different ways in which a text can be read.

### **Course Content:**

- UNIT I :** What is Political Philosophy? Methods and Interpretations of Political Philosophy: Meaning, Nature and Context
- UNIT II :** Plato: The Republic, State, Philosopher King, Communism, Justice, Education System, Aristotle: The Politics, State, Justice, Revolution, Forms of Government, Realism., Cicero: Forms of Government,
- UNIT III :** St. Augustine: Human Nature and Two Cities., Thomas Aquinas: The Church and the Nation State.
- UNIT IV :** Niccolo Machiavelli: The Prince, Human Nature, Statecraft, Renaissance, Realism and Empiricism
- UNIT V :** Hobbes: Leviathan Natural Condition of Mankind, Social Contract, State  
Locke: Natural Rights, State of Nature, Social Contract, State  
Rousseau: General Will, State.
- UNIT VI :** Jeremy Bentham and J S Mill: Utilitarianism, Liberty
- UNIT VII :** G.W.F. Hegel: Civil Society and State
- UNIT VIII:** Karl Marx: Theses on Feuerbach, Communist Manifesto, Revolution, Marxism
- UNIT IX :** John Rawls: Justice as Fairness
- UNIT X :** Marry Wollstonecraft and Judith Butler: Feminism, Sex/Gender, Vindication of Rights of Woman

### **Reading List:**

Plato, *The Republic*, trans. P. Shorey, Loeb Classical Library (Cambridge, MA: Harvard University Press, 1930)

Aristotle, *The Politics, The Politics and the Constitution of Athens*, trans. B. Jowett, ed. S. Everson. (Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1996)

Machiavelli, *The Prince*, ed. and trans. G. Bull (Harmonds worth: Penguin, 1961)

C. Kukathas and G. Gaus, (eds.) *Handbook of Political Theory*, London: Sage Publications Ltd., 2004.

D. Boaz, (ed.), (1997) *The Libertarian Reader*, New York: The Free Press.

- J. Coleman, (2000) *A History of Political Thought: From Ancient Greece to Early Christianity*, Oxford: Blackwell Publishers,
- Q. Skinner, (2010), *The Foundations of Modern Political Thought Volume I*, Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- A. Skoble and T. Machan, (2007) *Political Philosophy: Essential Selections*. New Delhi: Pearson Education.
- R. Kraut, (1996) *The Cambridge Companion to Plato*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press,
- C. Reeve, (2009) 'Plato', in D. Boucher and P. Kelly, (eds) *Political Thinkers: From Socrates to the Present*, Oxford: Oxford University Press, pp. 62-80
- S. Okin, (1992) 'Philosopher Queens and Private Wives', in S. Okin *Women in Western Political Thought*, Princeton: Princeton University Press, pp. 28-50
- R. Kraut, (1996) 'The Defence of Justice in Plato's Republic', in R. Kraut (ed.) *The Cambridge Companion to Plato*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, pp. 311-337
- T. Saunders, (1996) 'Plato's Later Political Thought', in R. Kraut (ed.) *The Cambridge Companion to Plato*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, pp. 464-492.
- A. Skoble and T. Machan, (2007) *Political Philosophy: Essential Selections*. New Delhi: Pearson Education, pp. 53-64.
- T. Burns, (2009) 'Aristotle', in D. Boucher, and P. Kelly, (eds) *Political Thinkers: From Socrates to the Present*. Oxford: Oxford University Press, pp.81-99.
- C. Taylor, (1995) 'Politics', in J. Barnes (ed.), *The Cambridge Companion to Aristotle*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, pp. 232-258
- J. Coleman, (2000) 'Aristotle', in J. Coleman *A History of Political Thought: From Ancient Greece to Early Christianity*, Oxford: Blackwell Publishers, pp.120-186
- D. Hutchinson, (1995) 'Ethics', in J. Barnes, (ed.), *The Cambridge Companion to Aristotle* Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, pp. 195-232.
- A. Skoble and T. Machan, (2007) *Political Philosophy: Essential Selections*. New Delhi: Pearson Education, pp. 124-130
- Q. Skinner, (2000) 'The Adviser to Princes', in *Machiavelli: A Very Short Introduction*, Oxford: Oxford University Press, pp. 23-53
- J. Femia, (2009) 'Machiavelli', in D. Boucher, and P. Kelly, (eds) *Political Thinkers: From Socrates to the Present*. Oxford: Oxford University Press, pp. 163-184
- Q. Skinner, (2000) 'The Theorist of Liberty', in *Machiavelli: A Very Short Introduction*. Oxford: Oxford University Press, pp. 54-87.
- S. Radhakrishnan, *Eastern Religion and Western Thought*, London, Oxford University Press, 1940.
- Ramanujan (2001) Is there an Indian Way of Thinking? An informal essay. In *The Collected essay of A. K. Ramanujan*, gen. ed. Vinay Dharwadker, 34-51, Oxford, New Delhi.
- Aloysius G, *Nationalism without a Nation in India*, OUP, Delhi, 1998.
- Anthony Parel, *From Political Thought in India to Indian Political Thought*," in *Western Political Thought in Dialogue with Asia*, edited by Takashi Shogimen and C.J. Nederman, Plymouth, UK,

Lexington Books, 2009, pg 187-208

Anthony Parel, *Gandhi's Philosophy and the Quest for Harmony*, Cambridge University Press, 2006

Aparna Devare (2011) *History and the Making of a Modern Hindu Self*, Routledge.

Ashis Nandy (1983) *The intimate Enemy: the loss and recovery of self under colonialism*, Oxford, Delhi.

Baughn, C. Christopher, and Attila Yaprak. "Economic Nationalism: Conceptual and Empirical Development." *Political Psychology*, vol. 17, no. 4, 1996, p. 759., doi:10.2307/3792137.

Chakrabarty, Dipesh, *Provincialising Europe: Postcolonial Thought and Historical Difference*, Oxford University Press, Delhi, 2000.

Chandra, Bipan. *The Rise and Growth of Economic Nationalism in India: Economic Policies of Indian National Leadership, 1880-1905*. Har-Anand Publ., 2010.

Chatterjee Partha, *Nationalist thought and the Colonial World: A Derivative Discourse?*, Zed Books for United Nations University, London, 1986.

Chatterjee, Partha (ed.), *State and Politics in India*, Oxford University Press, Delhi, 1998.

Bhargava, Rajeev (ed.), *Secularism and its Critics*, Oxford University Press, Delhi, 1999.

Chatterjee, Partha (ed.), *State and Politics in India*, Oxford University Press, Delhi, 2005.

Chatterjee, Partha. "Nationalism, Internationalism, and Cosmopolitanism." *Comparative Studies of South Asia, Africa and the Middle East*, vol. 36, no. 2, 2016, pp. 320–334., doi:10.1215/1089201x-3603392.

Cohn Bernard, *Colonialism and Its Forms of Knowledge*, Princeton University Press, New Jersey, 1996.

Dharampal (1999) *Despoliation and Defaming of India: The early Nineteenth Century British crusade with some narration of India it was before the British imposition, and also as Britain was around 1800 A. D.*, Bharat Peetham, India.

Dharampal (2017) revised, *Bhartiya Chitta, Manas and Kala In Essential Writings of Dharampal*, Bharat Peetham, India.

Drekmeir, Charles, *Kingship and Community in early India*, California Stanford University Press, Stanford, 1962.,

Featherstone, David. "Black Internationalism, Subaltern Cosmopolitanism, and the Spatial Politics of Antifascism." *Annals of the Association of American Geographers*, vol. 103, no. 6, 2013, pp. 1406–1420., doi:10.1080/00045608.2013.779551.

Fraser, Nancy. "Rethinking the Public Sphere: A Contribution to the Critique of Actually Existing Democracy." *Social Text*, no. 25/26, 1990, p. 56., doi:10.2307/466240.

Guha, Ranajit, *Dominance without Hegemony: History and Power in Colonial India*, Harvard University Press, Cambridge Mass, 1998.

Habermas, Jurgen, et al. "The Public Sphere: An Encyclopedia Article (1964)." *New German Critique*, no. 3, 1974, p. 49., doi:10.2307/487737.

Heesterman, J.C, *The Inner Conflict of Tradition: Essays in Indian Ritual, Kingship and Society*, University of Chicago Press, Chicago, 1988.

Inden, Ronald, *Orientalist Constructions of India*, *Modern Asian Studies*, xxx3, pgs.401-446, 1986 Jafferlot C (ed.), *The Sangh Parivar: A Reader*, Oxford University Press, Delhi, 2005.

Jalal, Ayesha, *Self and Sovereignty: Individual and Community in South Asian Islam since 1850*, Routledge, 2001.

Kapil Kapoor and Avadesh K. Singh (2005) *Indian Knowledge Systems*, 2 Vol. Indian Institute of Advance Study, Shimla, Himachal Pradesh, India.

Kapil Kapoor and Avadesh K. Singh (2005) *Text and Interpretation: The Indian Tradition*, D. K. Printworld, Delhi, India.

Khilnani, Sunil, *The Idea of India*, Hamish Hamilton, London, 1997.

Maclean, Kama. "The Fundamental Rights Resolution." *Comparative Studies of South Asia, Africa and the Middle East*, vol. 37, no. 2, 2017, pp. 213–219., doi:10.1215/1089201x-4132833.

Makarand Paranjape (1993) *Decolonization and development: Hind Swaraj revisioned*, Sage, New Delhi.

Makarand Paranjape (2010) *Altered Destinations: Self, Society, and Nation in India*, Anthem South Asian Studies, Anthem Press.

Nair, Janaki, *Women and Law in Colonial India*, Zubaan/Kali for Women, New Delhi, 1996.

Nandy, Ashis, *The Intimate enemy: Loss and Recovery of the Self Under Colonialism*, Oxford University Press, Delhi, 1983.

Omvelt, Gail, *Dalits and the Democratic Revolutions: Dr. Ambedkar and the Dalit Movement in Colonial India*, Sage, New Delhi, 1991.

Pt. Sastri, N.A., *Cultural Heritage of India*, v.1, Ramakrishna Mission

RadhaKumud Mookerji (1957) *Men and Thought in Ancient India*, Motilal Banarsidass Publishers, India.

RadhaKumud Mookerji (2003) *The Fundamental Unity of India*, Bhartiya Vidya Bhawan, Chronicle Book Series, Chronicle Books, New Delhi.

Rudolph and Rudolph, *The Modernity of Tradition: Political Development in India*, University of Chicago Press, Chicago, 1984.

Sarkar, Sumit, *A Critique of Colonial India*, Papyrus, Calcutta, 1985.

Sarkar, Tanika, *Hindu wife Hindu Nation: Community Religion and Cultural Nationalism*, Permanent Black, Delhi, 2001.

Shashiprabha Kumar (2005) *Self, Society and Value: Reflections on Indian Philosophical Thought*, Vidyanidhi Prakashan, Delhi.

ShriPrakash Singh (2018), Introduction, of 'Politics for a New India', Rupa Publications, India.

Srinivas M.N., *Social Change in Modern India*, Orient Longman, India, 1967.

Subhramanyam, Sanjay, Muzaffar, Alam (eds.), *Moghul State: 1526-1750*, Oxford University Press, Delhi, 1998.

Sugata Bose (2017) *The Nation as Mother and other visions of nationhood*, Penguin, India.

Thapar R. *From Lineage to State: Social Formations of the Mid-First Millennium BC*, Oxford University Press, Delhi, 1984.



Thapar, Romila, Early Indian History and the legacy of D D Kosambi, EPW, XLIII:30, July 26, 2008

Thapar, Romila, The Aryan: Recasting Concepts, Gurgaon: Three Essays Collective, 2008

Thomas Pantham, "The Indian Nation-State," in Handbook of Indian Sociology, edited by Veena Das, New Delhi, OUP, 2004, pg 426-450. Also in Oxford India Companion to Sociology and Social Anthropology, edited by Veena Das, New Delhi, OUP, 2003

Valerian Rodrigues, Dalit Bahujan Discourse in Modern India, Critical Quest, Delhi, 2008

Vishwanath Prasad Varma (1974) Studies in Hindu Political Thought and Its Metaphysical Foundations, Motilal Banarsidass, India.

## POSC 924: ISSUES AND IDEAS IN PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION

### Course Objectives:

This paper intends to study Public Administration in its larger systemic milieu, to identify key interacting factors in its apparatus and actors, and to develop understanding of measures that affect its operating efficiency and strengthen its functional utility. It covers the study of the development of bureaucracy and its significant contributions to the process of development, highlighting the importance and imperatives of the study of developmental bureaucracy. It intends an easy comprehension of a unified and systematic treatment of grass root agencies and other organizations, broadening our cognitive horizon. It relates Public Administration with information technology.

### Course Content:

- UNIT I : Administrative Ethos, Administrative Culture.
- UNIT II : Impact of Information Technology on Public Administration.
- UNIT III : Ecological Approach: Fred Riggs
- UNIT IV : Rational Decision-Making Approach: Herbert Simon
- UNIT V : Development Administration Approach
- UNIT VI : Political Economy Approach: Liberal Democratic and Marxist Frameworks
- UNIT VII : Role of Political Parties, Pressure Groups and Public Opinion on the Process of Policy Formulation.
- UNIT VIII : Crisis Management.
- UNIT IX : Neutrality of Civil Service and Downsizing of Bureaucracy
- UNIT X : Modernization of Bureaucracy.

### Reading List:

G. Almond and G.B. Powell, *Comparative Politics: a Developmental Approach*, Boston, Little Brown & Co, 1966.

J.E. Anderson, *Public Policy Making*, Boston, Houghton Mifflin, 1990.

P. H. Appleby, *Policy and Administration*, Alabama, University of Alabama Press, 1957.

-----, *Public Administration for a Welfare State*, Bombay, Asia Publishing House, 1961.

C. Argyris, *Understanding Organizational Behaviour*, Illinois, Dorsey Press, 1960.

A. Avasthi and S.N. Maheshwari, *Public Administration*, Agra, Laxmi N. Aggarwal, 1996.

Barnard, *The Functions of the Executive*, Massachusetts, Harvard University Press 1950.

- B. Laurence, *Crisis in Organisation: Managing and Communicating in the Heat of Chaos*, Cincinnati, South-Western, 1993.
- G.E. Caiden and H. Siedentoph (ed.), *Strategies for Administrative Reforms*, Lexington Massachusetts, DC Heath, 1982.
- T.N. Chaturvedi (ed.), *Contemporary Administrative Culture of India*, New Delhi, Mittal, 1997.
- P.R. Dubashi, *Recent Trends in Public Administration*, Delhi, Kaveri Books, 1995.
- E.N. Gladden, *The Essential of Public Administration*, London, Staples Press, 1958.
- C.M. Jain and A. Hingar (eds.), *Administrative Culture: Premises and Perspectives*, Jaipur, RBSA Publication, 1996.
- J. La Palombara and M. Weiner (eds.), *Bureaucracy and Political Development*, Princeton NJ, Princeton University Press, 1966.
- A.M. Levitt, *Disaster Planning and Recovery: A Guide for Facility Professionals*, New York, John Wiley, 1997.
- S. R. Maheshwari, *S. Administrative Theories*, New Delhi, Allied, 1994.
- F.A. Nigro and L.S. Nigro, *Modern Public Administration*, New York, Harper and Row, 1984.
- D.C. Pitt and B.C. Smith (eds.), *The Computer Revolution: The Impact of information Technology on Government*, Brighton, Wheatsheaf Books, 1984.
- R. Presthus, *Public Administration*, New York, Ronald, 1975.
- F.W. Riggs, *The Ecology of Administration*, Bombay, Asia Publishing House, 1961.
- , "Modernity and Bureaucracy" *Public Administration Review*, 57 (4) Jul-Aug.1997. pp. 347-53.
- M. Seymour and M. Simon, *Effective Crisis Management: Worldwide Principles and Practice*, London, Cassell, 2000.
- D. Waldo (ed.) *Ideas and Issues in Public Administration: a Book of Readings*, New York, McGraw Hill, 1953.

## **POSC 925: THEMES IN INDIAN POLITICAL THOUGHT**

### **Course Objectives:**

The purpose of this course is to introduce students to the richness and variety of Indian Political Thought, a tradition that spans centuries if not millennia, culminating in the various present day understandings of Indian society. Course Learning Outcomes: The course will provide students a preliminary grasp over some critical issues animating Indian political thought today and acquaint them with some key debates within this tradition.

### **Contents:**

**Unit I:** Classical: Vedic and Shramanic

**Unit II** Syncretic, Islamic, Reformist

**Unit II:** Tradition and Modernity Debates

**Unit IV:** Contemporary Theories:

- a) Liberal,
- b) Marxist,
- c) Gandhian,
- d) Socialist,
- e) Hindutva,
- f) Dalit Bahujan

**Unit V: Theories and Practices of Knowledge**

- a. Indological and Orientalist
- b. Post-Colonial

**Unit VI: State and Community**

- a. The monarchical, colonial and postcolonial state
- b. Janapada, Sangha, Jati, Quam
- c. Community and Civil Society

**Unit VII: Nationalism in Indian Political Thought**

- a. Cultural, Religious and Economic Nationalism
- b. Critiques of Nationalism

**Unit VIII: Indian Political Thought**

- a. Kautilya: Arthashastra, Statecraft, Mandala Theory, Diplomacy
- b. The political thought of Swami Vivekananda
- c. Sangam Literature - Thiruvalluvar: Thirukkural - Welfare State, Statecraft.

**Unit IX: Indian Political Thought: Moderates and Extremists**

- a. Dadabhai Nauroji, MG Ranade, Gopal Krishna Gokhale,
- b. Bal Gangadhar Tilak, Sri Aurobindo's Philosophy of Politics

## **Unit X: Gandhi, Ambedkar, Lohia, Jayaprakash Narayan, Nehru and Periyar**

### **Suggested Readings**

A. K. Ramanujan (2001) Is there an Indian Way of Thinking? An informal essay. In The Collected essay of A. K. Ramanujan, gen. ed. Vinay Dharwadker, 34-51, Oxford, New Delhi.

Aloysius G, Nationalism without a Nation in India, OUP, Delhi, 1998.

Anthony Parel, From Political Thought in India to Indian Political Thought,” in Western Political Thought in Dialogue with Asia, edited by Takashi Shogimen and C.J. Nederman, Plymouth, UK, Lexington Books, 2009, pg 187-208

Anthony Parel, Gandhi’s Philosophy and the Quest for Harmony, Cambridge University Press, 2006

Aparna Devare (2011) History and the Making of a Modern Hindu Self, Routledge.

Ashis Nandy (1983) The intimate Enemy: the loss and recovery of self under colonialism, Oxford, Delhi.

Baughn, C. Christopher, and Attila Yaprak. “Economic Nationalism: Conceptual and Empirical Development.” Political Psychology, vol. 17, no. 4, 1996, p. 759., doi:10.2307/3792137.

Chakrabarty, Dipesh, Provincialising Europe: Postcolonial Thought and Historical Difference, Oxford University Press, Delhi, 2000.

Chandra, Bipan. The Rise and Growth of Economic Nationalism in India: Economic Policies of Indian National Leadership, 1880-1905. Har-Anand Publ., 2010.

Chatterjee Partha, Nationalist thought and the Colonial World: A Derivative Discourse?, Zed Books for United Nations University, London, 1986.

Chatterjee, Partha (ed.), State and Politics in India, Oxford University Press, Delhi, 1998.  
Bhargava, Rajeev (ed.), Secularism and its Critics, Oxford University Press, Delhi, 1999.

Chatterjee, Partha (ed.), State and Politics in India, Oxford University Press, Delhi, 2005.

Chatterjee, Partha. “Nationalism, Internationalism, and Cosmopolitanism.” Comparative Studies of South Asia, Africa and the Middle East, vol. 36, no. 2, 2016, pp. 320–334., doi:10.1215/1089201x-3603392.

Cohn Bernard, Colonialism and Its Forms of Knowledge, Princeton University Press, New Jersey, 1996.

Dharampal (1999) *Despoliation and Defaming of India: The early Nineteenth Century British crusade with some narration of India it was before the British imposition, and also as Britain was around 1800 A. D.*, Bharat Peetham, India.

Dharampal (2017) revised, *Bhartiya Chitta, Manas and Kala In Essential Writings of Dharampal*, Bharat Peetham, India.

Drekmeir, Charles, *Kingship and Community in early India*, California Stanford University Press, Stanford, 1962,.

Featherstone, David. "Black Internationalism, Subaltern Cosmopolitanism, and the Spatial Politics of Antifascism." *Annals of the Association of American Geographers*, vol. 103, no. 6, 2013, pp. 1406–1420., doi:10.1080/00045608.2013.779551.

Fraser, Nancy. "Rethinking the Public Sphere: A Contribution to the Critique of Actually Existing Democracy." *Social Text*, no. 25/26, 1990, p. 56., doi:10.2307/466240.

Guha, Ranajit, *Dominance without Hegemony: History and Power in Colonial India*, Harvard University Press, Cambridge Mass, 1998.

Habermas, Jurgen, et al. "The Public Sphere: An Encyclopedia Article (1964)." *New German Critique*, no. 3, 1974, p. 49., doi:10.2307/487737.

Heesterman, J.C, *The Inner Conflict of Tradition: Essays in Indian Ritual, Kingship and Society*, University of Chicago Press, Chicago, 1988.

Inden, Ronald, *Orientalist Constructions of India*, *Modern Asian Studies*, xxx3, pgs.401-446, 1986 Jafferlot C (ed.), *The Sangh Parivar: A Reader*, Oxford University Press, Delhi, 2005.

Jalal, Ayesha, *Self and Sovereignty: Individual and Community in South Asian Islam since 1850*, Routledge, 2001.

Kapil Kapoor and Avadesh K. Singh (2005) *Indian Knowledge Systems*, 2 Vol. Indian Institute of Advance Study, Shimla, Himachal Pradesh, India.

Kapil Kapoor and Avadesh K. Singh (2005) *Text and Interpretation: The Indian Tradition*, D. K. Printworld, Delhi, India.

Khilnani, Sunil, *The Idea of India*, Hamish Hamilton, London, 1997.

Maclean, Kama. "The Fundamental Rights Resolution." *Comparative Studies of South Asia, Africa and the Middle East*, vol. 37, no. 2, 2017, pp. 213–219., doi:10.1215/1089201x-4132833.

.Makarand Paranjape (1993) *Decolonization and development: Hind Swaraj revisioned*, Sage, New Delhi.

Makarand Paranjape (2010) *Altered Destinations: Self, Society, and Nation in India*, Anthem South Asian Studies, Anthem Press.

Nair, Janaki, *Women and Law in Colonial India*, Zubaan/Kali for Women, New Delhi, 1996.

Nandy, Ashis, *The Intimate enemy: Loss and Recovery of the Self Under Colonialism*, Oxford University Press, Delhi, 1983.

Omvelt, Gail, *Dalits and the Democratic Revolutions: Dr. Ambedkar and the Dalit Movement in Colonial India*, Sage, New Delhi, 1991.

Pt. Sastri, N.A., *Cultural Heritage of India*, v.1, Ramakrishna Mission

RadhaKumud Mookerji (1957) *Men and Thought in Ancient India*, Motilal Banarsidass

Publishers, India.

RadhaKumud Mookerji (2003) *The Fundamental Unity of India*, Bhartiya Vidya Bhawan, Chronicle Book Series, Chronicle Books, New Delhi.

Rudolph and Rudolph, *The Modernity of Tradition: Political Development in India*, University of Chicago Press, Chicago, 1984.

Sarkar, Sumit, *A Critique of Colonial India*, Papyrus, Calcutta, 1985.

Sarkar, Tanika, *Hindu wife Hindu Nation: Community Religion and Cultural Nationalism*, Permanent Black, Delhi, 2001.

Shashiprabha Kumar (2005) *Self, Society and Value: Reflections on Indian Philosophical Thought*, Vidyanidhi Prakashan, Delhi.

ShriPrakash Singh (2018), Introduction, of 'Politics for a New India', Rupa Publications, India. Srinivas M.N., *Social Change in Modern India*, Orient Longman, India, 1967.

Subhramanyam, Sanjay, Muzaffar, Alam (eds.), *Moghul State: 1526-1750*, Oxford University Press, Delhi, 1998.

Sugata Bose (2017) *The Nation as Mother and other visions of nationhood*, Penguin, India.

Thapar R. *From Lineage to State: Social Formations of the Mid-First Millennium BC*, Oxford University Press, Delhi, 1984.

Thapar, Romila, *Early Indian History and the legacy of D DKosambi*, EPW, XLIII:30, July 26, 2008

Thapar, Romila, *The Aryan: Recasting Concepts*, Gurgaon: Three Essays Collective, 2008

Thomas Pantham, "The Indian Nation-State," in *Handbook of Indian Sociology*, edited by Veena Das, New Delhi, OUP, 2004, pg 426-450. Also in *Oxford India Companion to Sociology and Social Anthropology*, edited by Veena Das, New Delhi, OUP, 2003

Valerian Rodrigues, *Dalit Bahujan Discourse in Modern India*, Critical Quest, Delhi, 2008

Vishwanath Prasad Varma (1974) *Studies in Hindu Political Thought and Its Metaphysical Foundations*, Motilal Banarsidass, India.

## **POSC 926: COMPARATIVE POLITICAL ANALYSIS**

### **Course Objectives:**

This paper deals with the theoretical approaches to the study of Comparative Politics and the paper also intends to highlight on variations in systematic characteristics and processes, to equip us with a sound grasp of methodology of comparison and to enable us to understand alternative theoretical models and explanations. It analyzes in a comparative way, a fundamental grasp over the various theories and explanations regarding political development in the Third World countries. The paper concentrates specifically on some of the major paradigms or world views, which have elicited different theories of development, underdevelopment in the study of Comparative Politics.

### **Course Content:**

- UNIT I** : Comparative Politics: Meaning, Nature and Scope
- UNIT II** : Methods in the Study of Political System- Approaches; Political Sociology, Political Economy, and Structural Functionalism
- UNIT III** : Political Culture: Meaning and Components, Political Stability and Change, Political Culture and Political System and Political Socialization: Evolution and Agents of Political Socialization.
- UNIT IV** : Political Development: Meaning, Contribution of LW Pye, Marxian Model of Political Development
- UNIT V** : Political Modernization: Meaning, Apter's Paradigm, Social Change,
- UNIT VI** : Elite Theory: Vilfredo Pareto, Gaetano Mosca, Robert Michels, C Wright Mills
- UNIT VII** : Political Parties: Meaning, Nature and Evolution of Political Parties, Party Systems-Features of the Party Systems, Ideologies and Socio-Economic Cultural Contexts
- UNIT VIII** : Dependency Theories and World System Theory: AG Frank, Samir Amin, Immanuel Wallenstein
- UNIT IX** : Theories of State and Nation State: Nation and State Debate, State and Class, Nature of State,
- UNIT X** : Democratization: Post-Colonial, Post Authoritarian, Post-Communist Countries and Contemporary Democratic Upsurge

### **Reading List:**

Mattei Dogan and Dominique Pelassy, How to Compare Nations: Strategies in Comparative Politics, Vision Books, New Delhi, 1988 (Part I: The Compass of the Comparativist; Chapter 1: Comparing to Escape from Ethnocentrism, pp. 5-11; Chapter 5: Functional Equivalences, pp. 31-37).



Neera Chandhoke, 'Limits of Comparative Political Analysis', *Economic and Political Weekly*, Vol.XXXI, No.4, January 27, 1996.

Todd Landman, *Issues and Methods in Comparative Politics: An Introduction*, Routledge, London and New York, 2000 (Part I and II).

Benedict Anderson, *The Spectre of Comparisons: Nationalism, Southeast Asia and the World*, Verso, New York, 1998.

Manoranjan Mohanty, *Contemporary Indian Political Theory*, Samskriti, 2000.

Adam Przeworski, 'Is the Science of Comparative Politics Possible?', in Carles Boix, Susan C. Stokes (eds.), *Oxford Handbook of Comparative Politics*, Oxford University Press, New York, 2007.

Jean Blondel, 'Then and Now: Comparative Politics', *Political Studies*, Vol.XLVIII, 1999, pp.152-160.

R. A. W. Rhodes, Sarah A. Binder and Bert A. Rockman (eds.) (2006). *The Oxford Handbooks of Political Institutions*. Oxford: Oxford University Press. (Part I & 2).

Andre Gunder Frank, 'The Development of Underdevelopment', *Monthly Review*, Vol. 41, June 1989 (reprinted from September 1966 issue), pp. 37-51.

Immanuel Wallerstein, 'The Rise and Future Demise of the World Capitalist System: Concepts for Comparative Analysis', *Comparative Studies in Society and History*, Vol. 16, No.4, September 1974, pp. 387-415.

W. W. Rostow, 'The Stages of Economic Growth', *The Economic History Review*, New Series, Vol.12, No.1, 1959, pp. 1-16.

Gabriel Almond and Sydney Verba, *The Civic Culture: Political Attitudes and Democracy in Five Nations*, Princeton University Press, Princeton, 1963.

Samuel Huntington, *The Clash of Civilizations and the Making of World Order*, Simon & Schuster, New York, 1995.

Robert Putnam, *Bowling Alone: The Collapse and Revival of American Community*, Simon & Schuster, New York, 2000.

Rabindranath Tagore, *Nationalism*, 1917, (reprint, Macmillan, 1985).

Benedict Anderson, *Imagined Communities: Reflections on the Origins and Spread of Nationalism*, Verso, London, 1983.

Ashis Nandy, *The Illegitimacy of Nationalism, Rabindranath Tagore and the Politics of Self*, OUP, Delhi, 1994.

Umut Ozkirimli, *Theories of Nationalism, A Critical Introduction*, Macmillan, 2000.

Mark Lichbach: *Democratic Theory and Causal Methodology in Comparative Politics*, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, 2013.

Juan J Linz and Alfred Stepan, *Problems of Democratic Transition and Consolidation: Southern Europe, South America and Post - Communist Europe*, John Hopkins University Press, 1996.

- Samuel P. Huntington, *The Third Wave: Democratisation in the Late Twentieth Century*, University of Oklahoma Press, Norman, 1991.
- David Potter, 'Explaining Democratisation', in David Potter, David Goldblatt, Margaret Kiloh and Paul Lewis (eds.), *Democratisation*, Polity Press, Cambridge, 1997, pp.1-40.
- Adrian Leftwich, 'From Democratisation to Democratic Consolidation', in David Potter, David Goldblatt, Margaret Kiloh and Paul Lewis (eds.), *Democratisation*, Polity Press, Cambridge, 1997, pp.517-536..
- G. Pridham ed., *Transitions to Democracy*, Dartmouth, Brookfield, 1995.
- Arend Lijphart, *Patterns of Democracy*, Yale University Press, 2012, Chs. 1-4, 14, 17.
- Przeworski, A. *Democracy and the Market: Political and Economic Reforms in Eastern Europe and Latin America*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- David Held, 'The Development of the Modern State' in Stuart Hall and Bram Gieben (ed.), *Formations of Modernity*, Polity in association with The Open University, 1992. Ralph Miliband, *The State in Capitalist Society*, Basic Books, 1969.
- Hamza Alavi, 'The State in Post-Colonial Societies: Pakistan and Bangladesh', *New Left Review*, 1/74, 1972, pp.59-81.
- Iris Marion Young, 'The Logic of Masculinist Protection: Reflections on the Current Security State' (Part II, Ch.6) in *Global Challenges, War, Self Determination and Responsibility for Justice*, Polity, Cambridge, 2007, pp.117-139.
- Giorgio Agamben, *State of Exception* (translated by Kevin Attell), University of Chicago Press, Chicago and London, 2005 [Chapter One: State of Exception as a Paradigm of Government], pp. 1-31.
- Cas Mudde and Cristobal Rovira Kaltwasser, *Populism, A Very Short Introduction*, Oxford, 2017.
- Juan. J. Linz, *Totalitarian and Authoritarian Regimes*, Lynee Rienner, Boulder, 2000.
- Jon Elster, 'Forces and Mechanisms in the Constitution-Making Process', *Duke Law Journal*, Vol. 45, No, 364, 1995, pp. 364-396.
- Pius Langa, 'Transformative Constitutionalism', 17 *Stellenbosch Law Review*, 351, 2006.
- Mark Tushnet, *Advanced Introduction to Comparative Constitutional Law*, Edward Elgar, Cheltenham, 2014 [Introduction and Conclusion].
- Kim Lane Schepple, 'The Agendas of Comparative Constitutionalism,' *Law and Courts*, Spring 2003, pp.5-22. The article can be found at <http://www.law.nyu.edu/lawcourts/pubs/newsletter/spring03.pdf>
- Charles Howard McIlwain, *Constitutionalism, Ancient and Modern*, Cornell University Press, Ithaca, New York, 1947.
- Jeremy Waldron, 'Constitutionalism: A Skeptical View,' *Public Law and Legal Theory Research Paper Series*, Electronic copy available at: <http://ssrn.com/abstract=172277>
- Carl J. Friedrich, *Constitutional Government and Democracy, Theory and Practice in Europe and America*, Oxford and IBH Publishing, New Delhi, 1974 (first Indian reprint).
- Giovanni Sartori, *Parties and Party System: A framework for Analysis*, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, 1976.
- Sunil K Choudhary, 'Theorizing Parties and Party Systems', Part I, Chapter I, *The Changing Face of Parties and Party Systems: A Study of Israel and India*. Springer and Palgrave Macmillan.

2018, pp. 3-22.

Carles Boix, 'The Emergence of Parties and Party Systems', Part VI, Chapter XXI, Carles Boix and Susan C Stokes (eds.). *The Oxford Handbook of Comparative Politics*. Oxford: Oxford University Press. 2007, pp. 499-521.

Michael Burgess, *Comparative Federalism: Theory and Practice*, Routledge, London, 2006.

Thomas O. Hueglin and Alan Fenna, *Comparative Federalism: A Systematic Inquiry*, Broadview Press Ltd., 2006.

Raol Blindenbacher and Arnold Koller, eds., *Federalism in a Changing World: Learning from Each Other*, Montreal & Kingston: Queens University Press, 2003.

Michael Burgess and Alan Gagnon (eds). *Comparative Federalism and Federation: Competing Trends and Future Directions*, Hemel Hempstead, Harvester Wheatsheaf, 1993.

Ronald L. Watts, *Comparing Federal Systems*, Kingston: Institute of Intergovernmental Relations, Queens University, 2008 (third edition).

Rekha Saxena (ed.), *Varieties of Federal Governance: Major Contemporary Models*, Foundation Books, Foundation, Cambridge University Press, Delhi, 2010.

Harihar Bhattacharyya "Federalism and Competing Nations in India" in Michael Burgess and John Pinder (eds.) *Multinational Federations*, Routledge, London and New York, 2007 (Chapter 4, 50-68).

Barrington Moore Jr., *Social Origins of Dictatorship and Democracy: Lord and Peasant in the Making of the Modern World*, Allen Lane and Penguin, 1966.

Theda Skocpol, *States and Social Revolutions: A Comparative Analysis of France, Russia and China*, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, 1979.

Immanuel Wallerstein, 'New Revolts Against the System' in Tom Mertes (ed.), *A Movement of Movements, Is Another World Really Possible*, Verso, 2004.

Charles Tilly, 'Social Movements, 1768-2004', Paradigm Publishers, Boulder, London, 2004.

Zeynep Tufekci, 'Social Movements and Governments in the Digital Age: Evaluating a Complex Landscape.', *Journal of International Affairs*, Vol 68, No.1, 2014, pp.1-18.

Pippa Norris, 'New Social Movement, Protest Politics and the Internet' in *Democratic Phoenix, Reinventing Political Activism*, Cambridge Press, 2002.

Joseph Kahne and Benjamin Bowyer, *The Political Significance of Social Media Activity and Social Networks*, *Journal Political Communication* n, 00:1-24, 2018.

## **POSC 927: ISSUES IN INDIAN POLITICS**

### **Course Objectives:**

This course focuses on political institutions and processes in India to expose the students to the ways of studying state and politics in India. The course identifies themes which have become significant in the study of Indian politics and explores the processes through which they acquired salience. It places these themes in historical, social and economic contexts, as well as the institutional frameworks within which they take specific forms. The manner in which institutions are constituted and function in relationship with each other and in the context of the wider social and political processes are crucial for a comprehensive understanding of the complex ways in which politics in India takes institutional forms and unfolds through diverse processes.

### **Course Content:**

#### **Unit I: Perspectives and Approaches**

- a) Evolution of State: Precolonial to Modern state
- b) Political Culture
- c) Political Economy

#### **Unit II: Constitutionalism, Rights and Accountability**

- a) Historical Origins and Constituent Assembly Debates
- b) Distinctive Features of Indian Constitutionalism
- c) Rule of Law and Debate on Extraordinary Laws
- d) Civil Liberties and National Human Rights Commission
- e) Institutions of Internal Accountability

#### **Unit III: Social Base of Politics in India: Caste, Class, Gender and Religion**

#### **Unit IV: Governmental Institutions: Functioning and Inter-relationships**

- a) Judiciary: Appointments, Accountability and Independence, Judicial Review and Judicial Activism
- b) Executive: Relationship between President, Prime Minister and the Cabinet
- c) Legislature: Issues of Representation and Diversity, Functioning
- d) Issues of institutional supremacy and the debate on basic structure doctrine

#### **Unit V: Decentralization and Devolution**

- a) Federalism
  - i. Centre State Relations
  - ii. Federal Asymmetries and Accommodation of Diversities
  - iii. Intergovernmental Mechanisms

- b) Local Self Government
  - i. Panchayats
  - ii. Municipalities

#### **Unit VI: Political Parties and Elections**

- a) Ideology and Social Basis of National and State Parties,  
Changing Trends in Party System
- b) Electoral and Party Reforms
- c) Election Commission of India

#### **Unit VII: Social Movements, Voluntary Groups and Debate over Civil and Political Society**

#### **Unit VIII: Nature of State in Contemporary India: Welfare, Regulatory, Security and Surveillance**

#### **Unit IX: India as a parliamentary federation:**

#### **Unit X: Transformation from centralized federation to multilevel federalism**

#### **Reading List:**

Sudipta Kaviraj (2010), 'On the Enchantment of the State: Indian Thought on the Role of the State in the Narrative of Modernity', Sudipta Kaviraj (ed.), *The Trajectories of the Indian State: Politics and Ideas*, Ranikhet: Permanent Black, pp. 40-77.

Ashis Nandy (1993, second impression), 'The Making and Unmaking of Political Cultures in India' in Ashis Nandy, *At the Edge of Psychology: Essays in Politics and Culture*, Delhi: Oxford University Press, pp.47-69.

Ashis Nandy (2007), 'Culture, State and the Rediscovery of Indian Politics', in Ashis Nandy, *The Romance of the State and the Fate of Dissent in the Tropics*, New Delhi: Oxford University Press, pp.15-33.

Rajni Kothari (1978), *The Democratic Polity and Social Change in India*, New Delhi, Allied.

Sudipta Kaviraj (2010), 'Political Culture in independent India: An Anti-Romantic View' in Sudipta Kaviraj (ed.), *The Trajectories of the Indian State*, Ranikhet: Permanent Black, pp.78-99.

L.I. Rudolph and S.H. Rudolph (1987, paper back reprint 1998), *In Pursuit of Lakshmi, The Political Economy of the Indian State*, New Delhi: Orient Longman, (Part 1, Centrist Politics, Class Politics, and the Indian State, pp.19-35, Part 3, Ch.7. Economy, Demand Polity and Command Polity, pp.211-219 and Ch.8. Types of Policies and Economic Performance, pp.220-246).

Partha Chatterjee (2004, sixth impression), 'Development Planning and the Indian State', in Partha Chatterjee (ed.), *State and Politics in India*, New Delhi: Oxford University Press, pp.271-298.

Rajeev Bhargava (ed.) (2008), *Politics and Ethics of the Indian Constitution*, New Delhi: Oxford University Press.

S.K. Chaube (1973), *Constituent Assembly of India: Springboard of Revolution*, New Delhi: PPH, (reprinted 2000 Delhi: Manohar).

Dr. B.R. Ambedkar's speech in the Constituent Assembly, CAD, 25 November 1949, Vol.X-XII, Book 5, Delhi: Lok Sabha Secretariat, Delhi, 2003.

Upendra Baxi (2013) 'Preliminary Notes on Transformative Constitutionalism' in Oscar Vilhena, Upendra Baxi and Fans Viljoen (eds.), *Transformative Constitutionalism: Comparing the Apex Courts of Brazil, India and South Africa*, Pretoria: Pretoria University Law Press.

Upendra Baxi (2007) 'The Rule of Law in India,' *Sao Paulo: SUR – International Journal On Human Rights*, Vol.3 no.

Ujjwal Kumar Singh and Anupama Roy (2018), 'B. R. Ambedkar and the Ideas of Constitutionalism and Constitutional Democracy', *Summerhill – IAS Review*, Summerhill IAS Review Vol. XXIII, No. 2, Winter, pp. 3-11.

Prakash Louis and R.Vashum (2002) *Extraordinary Laws in India*, New Delhi: Indian Social Institute.

Ujjwal Kumar Singh, (2007) *The State, Democracy and Anti-terror Laws in India*, New Delhi: Sage.

E. Sridharan (2017) 'Institutions of Internal Accountability' in Devesh Kapur, Pratap Bhanu Mehta and Milan Vaishnav (ed.), *Rethinking Public Institutions in India*, New Delhi: Oxford University Press, pp.269-296

Ujjwal Kumar Singh (2018) 'The 'Inside–Outside' Body', *Economic and Political Weekly*. Vol. 53, Issue No. 5, 03 Feb, 2018.

Rajni Kothari (1970, reprinted edition 1973), 'Introduction: Caste in Indian Politics', in Rajni Kothari (ed.), *Caste in Indian Politics*, Delhi: Orient Longman, pp.3-23.

Rajni Kothari (2004), 'Rise of the Dalits and the Renewed Debate on Caste', in Partha Chatterjee (ed.), *State and Politics in India*, New Delhi: Oxford University Press, pp.439-458.

Partha Chatterjee (1997), 'The Nation and its Outcasts', in Sudipta Kaviraj (ed.), *Politics in India*, Delhi: Oxford University Press, pp.94-118.

Aditya Nigam (2007), *The Insurrection of Little Selves: The Crisis of Secular-Nationalism in India*, Delhi: Oxford University Press.

Akeel Bilgrami (1994), 'Two Concepts of Secularism: Reason, Modernity and the Archimedean Ideal', *Economic and Political Weekly*, July 9, pp.1749-61.

Ashis Nandy (1999), 'A Critique of Modernist Secularism' in Sudipta Kaviraj (ed) *Politics in India*, Delhi: Oxford University Press, pp.329-341.

Sudipta Kaviraj (2011), 'Religion, Politics and Modernity' in Sudipta Kaviraj, *The Enchantment of Democracy and India: Politics and Ideas*, Ranikhet: Permanent Black, pp.183-208.

Paul Brass (2003), 'Riots and Election' (Chapter 8) and 'The Practice of Communal Politics' (Chapter 9) in Paul Brass, *The Production of Hindu-Muslim Violence in Contemporary India*,

Delhi: Oxford University Press, pp. 219-239, 240-261.

Rajeev Bhargava (1998, 2006), *Secularism and its Critics*, New Delhi: Oxford University Press.

Justice (Retd) B.N. Srikrishna (2016) 'Judicial Independence' in Sujit Choudhary, Madhav Khosla and Pratap Bhanu Mehta (eds.) *The Oxford Handbook of the Indian Constitution*. New Delhi: Oxford University Press.

Prashant Bhushan (2006), 'Public Interest Litigation: Supreme Court in the Era of Liberalization' in B.D Dua, M.P Singh and Rekha Saxena (eds.) *Indian Judiciary and Politics: The Changing Landscape*, Delhi: Manohar.

Rajeev Dhavan, (2006), "Governance by Judiciary: Into the Next Millennium" in B.D Dua, M.P Singh and Rekha Saxena (eds.) *Indian Judiciary and Politics: The Changing Landscape*, Delhi: Manohar.

S.P. Sathe (2002), *Judicial Activism in India: Transgressing Borders and Enforcing Limits*, New Delhi: Oxford University Press.

Shylashri Shankar, (2010) 'India's judiciary: Imperium in imperio?' in Paul Brass (ed.), *Routledge Handbook of South Asian Politics*, Routledge.

Uppendra Baxi (1980) *The Supreme Court in Indian Politics*, New Delhi: Eastern Book Company.

Uppendra Baxi (1985) *Courage, Craft and Contention, The Indian Supreme Court in the Eighties*, Bombay: N.M.Tripathi.

B.D. Dua (2006) "India: A Study in Executive-Judicial Relations Revisited" in B.D. Dua, M.P Singh and Rekha Saxena (eds.) *Indian Judiciary and Politics: The Changing Landscape*, Manohar, Delhi.

James, Manor. (2005) 'The Presidency', in Devesh Kapur and Pratap Bhanu Mehta (eds.) *Public Institutions in India: Performance and Design*, New Delhi: Oxford University Press.

James Manor, ed., (1994) *Nehru to the Nineties: The Changing Office of Prime Minister in India*, Viking, New Delhi.

M.P. Singh and Rekha Saxena. (2011) 'Union Executive: A Cabinet or A Cabal?' *Indian Politics: Constitutional Foundations and Institutional Functioning*. Delhi: PHI.

V.A. Pai Panandiker and Ajay K. Mehra. (1996) *The Indian Cabinet: a study in Governance*. Delhi: Konark.

M.R. Madhavan, (2017) 'The Parliament'. in Devesh Kapur, Pratap Bhanu Mehta and Milan Vaishnav (eds.), *Rethinking Public Institutions in India*, New Delhi: Oxford University Press, pp.66-103.

B.L. Shankar and Valerian Rodrigues (2014) *The Indian Parliament: A democracy at work*. New Delhi: Oxford University Press.

## **POSC 928: DEEBATES IN POLITICAL ECONOMY**

### **Course Objectives:**

Political economy has a crucial role to play in conditioning the patterns of politics in a given society. The purpose of this course is to understand the impact of political economy on the political process. This course also intends at acquainting the students with significant political economy issues such as liberalization, changing configuration of class and other related aspects.

### **Course Contents:**

- UNIT I** : Political economy – definition, nature and scope
- UNIT II** : Classical political economy – the concept of natural law, private property, productive labour and high prices, industrial capitalism of mid-18<sup>th</sup> century
- UNIT III** : Institutionalism and varieties of capitalism – emergence of institutions, changing balance of public and private power and varieties of capitalism
- UNIT IV** : Political economy of development – mixed economy model, planning as strategy for development and limits of planning
- UNIT V** : Liberalization – political context of liberalization, privatization, critiques of development model – Neo-liberalization
- UNIT VI** : Intellectual property rights and knowledge economy
- UNIT VII** : Globalization, global governance and civil society
- UNIT VIII** : Legitimacy and accountability
- UNIT IX** : India's class structure – agrarian class, middle class, informalization and dispersal of working class
- UNIT X** : Hegemony and democratic struggles – nature of India's capitalism, debate over passive revolution, nature and limits of hegemony

### **Reading List:**

- Spiegel, Henry William. *The growth of economic thought*. Duke University Press, 1991.
- Dobb, Maurice. *Political economy and capitalism: Some essays in economic tradition*. Routledge, 2012.
- Polanyi, Karl, and Robert Morrison MacIver. *The great transformation*. Vol. 2. Boston: Beacon Press, 1944.
- Giddens, Anthony. *Capitalism and modern social theory: An analysis of the writings of Marx, Durkheim and Max Weber*. Cambridge University Press, 1971.
- Goodwin, Richard M., and C. H. Feinstein. "Socialism, capitalism and economic growth." *Essays in Economic Dynamics* (1967): 165-170.



Kaser, Michael. "Economic Change in Eastern Europe Since 1918." (1996): 1801-1803.

Frankel, Francine R. *India's political economy, 1947-1977: The gradual revolution*. Princeton, NJ: Princeton University Press, 1978.

Kurien, Christopher Thomas. *Global capitalism and the Indian economy*. Vol. 6. Egully. com, 1994.

Vanaik, Achin. *The painful transition: Bourgeois democracy in India*. Verso Books, 1990.

Li, Wei, and Victor Abiad. "Institutions, institutional change, and economic performance." (1990).

Alt, James E., and Kenneth A. Shepsle, eds. *Perspectives on positive political economy*. Cambridge University Press, 1990.

O'brien, Robert, and Marc Williams. *Global political economy: Evolution and dynamics*. Palgrave Macmillan, 2016.

## POSC 929: RESEARCH METHODS IN POLITICAL SCIENCE

### Course Objectives:

This paper on Research Methodology is a basic introduction to the process and methods of empirical research for achieving scientific knowledge in the subject.

### Course Content:

- UNIT I** : **Studying Politics Scientifically** – Characteristics of Scientific Knowledge: Induction and Deduction; Can politics be studied scientifically? Political Science as Discipline-Traditional Political Science and Modern Political Science-Behavioralism and Post behavioralism.
- UNIT II** : **The Meanings of Methodology**- The Approaches-Positivism, Post - Post Positivism; Critical Theory; Interpretivism; Feminist and Post Modern Research
- UNIT III** : **The Building Blocks of Social Scientific Research :Hypotheses, Concepts and Variables**; Devising Measurement strategies, **The Accuracy of Measurements**-Reliability-Validity; **The precision of Measurements**-Nominal-Ordinal-Interval -Ratio level; **Multi-Item Measures-Indexes-Scales**.
- UNIT IV** : **Research Design**– Experimental, Non -Experimental designs.
- UNIT V** : **Conducting a Literature Review**-Reasons for Literature Review- Conducting a Literature Review.
- UNIT VI** : **Sampling – Population or Sample?** The basics of Sampling Types of Samples.
- UNIT VII** : **Methods of Data Collection**—Survey-Interviewing-Observation- Document Analysis: Using the Written Records
- UNIT VIII** : **Data Management and Analysis** - Descriptive statistics, measures of central Tendency, measures of dispersion, frequency tables, cross-tables, graphical representation of data, Chi Square Tests, Tests of means and proportions, principal component analysis, Correlation and regression - ANOVA
- UNIT IX** : **The Research Report** - Writing research paper; importance, steps in writing research paper, basics of writing article in a journal – References and Foot notes – Styles and formats
- UNIT X** : **Issues in Research** – Integrity and Ethics in Research – Plagiarism -

**Reading List:**

Janet Buttolph Johnson, H.T Reynolds and Jason D Mycoff, Political Science Research Methods, CQ Press; Washington DC, 2008

David McNabb, Research Methods for Political Science; Quantitative and Qualitative Methods, PHI Learning Pvt Ltd, New Delhi, 2009

Zina Leary, The essential guide to doing your research project, Sage Publications; New Delhi, 2010

C.R Kothari, Research Mythology: Methods and Techniques, New Age International Publishers, New Delhi.

S.P Gupta, Statistical Methods, Sultan Chand & Sons – Ltd., New Delhi.

## **POSC: 930 INDIA'S FOREIGN POLICY**

### **Course Objective:**

This paper is about the internal and external determinants of Indian foreign policy and its evolution since independence as well as the new pressures brought about by economic globalization and how India has sought to respond to them by involving itself and interrogating various regional and global groupings. Particular attention is paid to Indian post-cold War relations with various countries and regions.

### **Content**

#### **1) The Nature of India's Foreign Policy: Domestic Determinants**

- a. History and Geopolitical context
- b. Political and Ideological factors
- c. Economic compulsions
- d. Social dimensions
- e. Emergence of Non-Alignment

#### **2) Evolution of India's Foreign Policy**

- a. Cold War and non-alignment
- b. End of Cold War and Bipolarity
- c. Regionalism
- d. Nuclearization

#### **3) India and the International Economy**

- a. Traditional Foreign Economic Policy
- b. Liberalization and Globalization: Imperatives and Critical Evaluation
- c. India and the W.T.O with special reference to TRIPS, TRIMS and Social Clauses
- d. Relations with IMF; World Bank

#### **4)**

#### **I India's Security: Policy, Perspectives, Problems.**

- a. Changing Security Perspectives: from Traditional to non Traditional
- b. Internal and External linkages
- c. Defence Policy- Parameters, Evolution, Problems
- d. India and the Disarmament Regimes- N.P.T, C.T.B.T, Missile Technology Regime, Chemical and Biological Weapons Regimes.
- e. Nuclear Policy; the debate on nuclearization.

#### **II India's security: Transnational Dimensions.**

- a. Ethno-cultural
- b. Demographic
- c. Terrorism
- d. Narcotics
- e. Ecological.

#### **5) India and Her Neighbours: Contemporary Issues**

- a. Characteristics of the region
- b. India and Pakistan
- c. India and China
- d. India and Sri Lanka, Bangladesh, Nepal, Bhutan.
- e. India and Central Asia and Afghanistan.

**6) India's Post-Cold War Relations with:**

- a. U.S.A
- b. Russia

**7) India and Regional Cooperation**

- a. Significance of Regionalism
- b. India and SAARC
- c. India and I.O.R.
- d. India and the Arab World

**8) India and Other Regional Blocs**

- a. E.U
- b. ASEAN
- c. APEC
- d. AU

**9) India and the United Nations**

- a. NIEO
- b. U.N Reforms
- c. Participation and Development.

**READINGS:**

- Ahmed, Imtiaz., *State and Foreign Policy: India's Role in South Asia*, Delhi, Vikas Publishing House Ltd, 1993.
- Bandyopadhyaya, Jayanta, *The Making of India's Foreign Policy*. New Delhi, Allied, 1970.
- Bradnock, Robert. *India's Foreign Policy Since 1971*. London., Royal Institute for International Affairs, 1990.
- Brands, H.W. *India and the United States: The Cold Peace*. Boston, Twayne Publishers, 1990.
- Choudhury, G.W. *India, Pakistan, Bangladesh and the Major Powers*. New York., The Free Press, 1975.
- Cohen, Stephen P., and Richard L. Park. *India: Emergent Power?* New York: Crane, Russak and Company, 1978.
- Damodaran, AX and Rajpai.U.S., (eds.), *Indian Foreign Policy: The Indira Gandhi years*. New Delhi, Radiant, 1990.
- Ganguly, Sivaji, *U. S.Policy Toward South Asia*, Boulder, Westview,1990.
- Ganguly, Sumit. *The Origins of War in South Asia*, Boulder, Westview, 1986.
- Gordon Sandy and Henningham. Srephert (eds.) *India Looks East An Emerging Power and Its Asia-Pacific Neighbours*. The Australian National University. Strategic and Defence Studies Centre, 1995.
- Gould, Harold A. and Ganguly, Sumit, (eds.), *The Hope and the Reality: U.S - Indian Relations from Roosevelt to Bush*. Boulder. Westview, 1992.
- Harrison, Selig S. and Subrahmanyam, K.. (eds.) *Superpower Rivalry in the Indian Ocean: Indian and American Perspectives*. New York, Oxford University Press, 1989.
- Heimsath, Charles H., and Surjit Mansing. *A Diplomatic History of Modern India*. New Delhi, Allied, 1971.
- Hoffmann, Steven A. *India and the China Crisis*. Berkeley, University of California Press, 1990.
- Kapur, Ashok, *Pokhran and Beyond: India's Nuclear Behavior*. New Delhi, Oxford University Press, 2001.
- Kapur, Ashok. *Pakistan in Crisis*. London, Routledge, 1991.

- Kapur, Ashok and Wilsen, A. J.. *Foreign Policy of India and her Neighbors*. Houndmills, Macmillan Press, 1996.
- Kheli, Shirim and Tahir R.. *India, Pakistan and the United States: Breaking with the Past*. New York, Council on Foreign : Relations Press, 1997.
- Limaye, Satu P. *U.S-Indian Relations: The Pursuit of Accommodation*. Boulder, Westview, 1993.
- 55 -
- Mathur, D. and Kamath, P.M.. *Conduct of India Foreign Policy*. Delhi, South Asian Publishers. 1996.
- Merrill, Dennis and et al. *The United States and India's Economic Development, 1947-1961*. Chapel Hill, University of North Carolina Press, 1990.
- Mody, Nawaz B and Mehrish B.N. (eds.), *India's Role in the United Nations*, Allied Publishers Ltd. 1995.
- Muni, S.D., *Understanding South Asia: Essays in the Memory of Late Prof. Urmila Phadnis*. New Delhi, South Asian Publishers, 1994.
- Nanda, B.R. (ed.), *India's Foreign Policy in the Nehru Years*. New Delhi, Vikas, 1976.
- Phadnis, Urmila and Ganguly Rajat, *Ethnicity and National Building in South Asia*. New Delhi, Sage. 1989.
- Punjabi, Riyaz and A.K., Pasha (eds.) *India and the Islamic World*. Delhi Radiant Publishers, 1998.
- Rose, Leo E. and Sisson, Richard. *War and Secession: Pakistan, India and the Creation of Bangladesh*. Berkeley, University of California Press, 1990.
- C Rajamohan, *Crossing the Rubicon: The Shaping of India's New Foreign Policy* (New Delhi: Penguin, 2005).
- Kanti Bajpai, "Indian Conception of Order/Justice in International Relations: Nehruvian, Gandhian, Hindutva and Neo-Liberal", in *Political Ideas in Modern India*, edited by V.R. Mehta and Thomas Pantham, New Delhi, Sage, 2006, pg 367-390

## **POSC 931: APPLIED POLITICAL SCIENCE**

### **Course Objectives:**

This is a practice-oriented rather than a text-oriented course. It is built around a series of graded exercises in academic reading, writing and formal presentation. This course will expose students to the new learning tools of exploring research in the discipline of Political Science. The student will also have a sense of hands-on training, by undertaking some limited research idea, and experiment the same through field study. Developing skills in academic reading, writing and formal presentation. All students will be expected to start with a research question and work their way through the course with the teacher. This will enable them to underline the scientific orientation in the research and its applicability in solving problems as part of policy research.

### **Contents:**

Unit I: How to Write a Paper: Central Question, Secondary Questions, Hypothesis, Literature Review, Book Review and Referencing

Unit II: Field Research: Survey, Sampling and Interview

Unit III: Ethics and Plagiarism

### **Suggested Readings:**

George, A.L. & A. Bennett Case Studies and Theory Development in the Social Sciences, Cambridge, Mass., MIT Press, 2005.

Halperin, S. & O. Heath Political Research: Methods and Practical Skills Oxford, Oxford University Press, 2012.

King, G. R.O. Keohane & S. Verba Designing Social Inquiry: Scientific Inference in Qualitative Research, Princeton, Princeton University Press, 1994.

Lowndes, V. D. Marsh and G. Stoker (eds.) Theory and Methods in Political Science Fourth Edition, Basingtoke, Palgrave, 2018.

Neuman, W. Laurence, Social Research Methods: Qualitative and Quantitative Approaches, New Delhi, Pearsons, 1994.

Schatz, E. ed. Political Ethnography: What Immersion Contributes to the Study of Power Chicago, University of Chicago Press, 2009.

Srivastava, V. K. ed. Methodology and Field work Oxford in India Readings, New Delhi, Oxford University Press, 2005.

## **POSC 932: PUBLIC POLICY ANALYSIS**

### **Course Objectives:**

Policy execution is considered to be the legitimate domain of administration. This paper will deal with the various aspects of the public policy process – policy planning and research, policy formulation, policy implementation, policy evaluation and policy analysis. It deals with the process of how policy decisions support a cause of action and provide a direction to an administrative action. This paper is framed as a policy science concerned with interdisciplinary process of analysis, planning formulation, implementation and evaluation of public policy as its core areas. It deals with the problems that are encountered in making of policies and implementation of Programs.

### **Course Content:**

- UNIT I** : Public Policy: Nature and Importance – Priorities of Public Policy - Policy Analysis: Meaning, Issues and Models - Policy Making: Factors and Institutions
- UNIT II** : Policy Implementation: Meaning and Elements - Public Policy Formulation in the Developed and Developing Countries
- UNIT III** : Public Policy in the Newly Industrialized Countries - Techniques, Conditions for Successful Implementations
- UNIT IV** : Role of International Agencies Policy Monitoring
- UNIT V** : Public Policy Making: Indian Experience – Case Studies from India
- UNIT VI** : Role of NITI Ayog and Making of the National Plan
- UNIT VII** : Models of Public Policy Analysis -
- UNIT VIII** : Role of Cabinet Secretariat and Prime Minister's Office
- UNIT IX** : Role of Civil Society Organizations
- UNIT X** : Policy Evaluation: Types, methods and approaches on Policy Evaluation

### **Reading List:**

- H.J.Aaron, T.E.Mann and T. Taylor (eds.,) *Values and Public Policy*, Washington DC, Brookings Institution, 1994.
- P.H Appleby, *Policy and Administration*, Alabama, University of Alabama Press, 1957.
- J.E. Anderson, *Public Policy Making*, Boston, Houghton Mifflin, 1990.
- D. Borrow and J. Dryzek, *Policy Analysis by Design*, Pittsburgh, University of Pittsburgh Press, 1987.
- G.P. Deleon, *Foundations of Policy Analysis*, Homewood Illinois, Dorsey Press, 1983.
- D. Dery, *Problem Definition in Policy Analysis*, Kansas, University Press of Kansas, 1984.



T.D. Dror, *Understanding Public Policy*, Englewood Cliffs NJ. Prentice Hall, 1984.

W. Dunn, *Public Policy Analysis: An Introduction*, 2<sup>nd</sup> edn., Englewood Cliffs NJ, Prentice Hall, 1994.

T. Dye, *Understanding Public Policy*, 9<sup>th</sup> edn, Englewood Cliffs, NJ, Prentice Hall, 1997.

G.C. Edwards and I. Sharkansky, *The Policy Predicament: Making and Implementing Public Policy*, San Francisco, W.H Freeman, 1978.

R.E. Goodin, *Political Theory and Public Policy*, Chicago, University of Chicago Press, 1982.

B. Hogwood and L. Gunn, *Policy Analysis for the Real World*, Oxford, Oxford University Press, 1984.

Anderson, J., *Public Policymaking*, 7th edition, Wadsworth, Cengage Learning, 2011.

Howlett, M., *Designing Public Policies. Principles and Instruments*, London: Routledge, 2011.

Knoepfel, P., Larrue, C., Varone, F. and Hill, M., *Public Policy Analysis*, Bristol: The Policy Press, 2007.

McConnell, A., *Understanding Policy Success. Rethinking Public Policy*, New York: Palgrave MacMillan, 2010.

Patton, C., Sawicki, D. and Clark, J., *Basic Methods of Policy Analysis and Planning*, 3rd edition, Upper Saddle River, NJ: Pearson, 2013.

Radu, B. and Balogh, M., *Public Policy Analysis*, Tritonic, 2013.

Stone, D., *Policy Paradox. The Art of Political Decision Making*, revised edition, New York: W.W. Norton & Company, 2002.

Weimer, D.L. and Vining, A.R., *Policy Analysis*, 5th edition, New York: Longman, 2011.

### **POSC 933: Dissertation**

**I.** Students have to undergo a *Dissertation/Project Work* as per the supervision of the Faculty. The project work can be on any theme in Political Science/related areas. It should be an empirical study. The projects will be evaluated and Viva Voce will be conducted. The students can choose any of the *following themes* for undertaking empirical study

1. Voting behavior
2. Election studies
3. Political Parties and Interest groups
4. Implementation of Rural Development Schemes
5. Implementation of Social Welfare Schemes
6. Working of the Departments / Public Corporations
7. Political Participation of Women/ tribes/ Students
8. Study of Panchayati Raj Institutions
9. Political Empowerment of Women
10. e-Governance
11. District Administration
12. Right to Information
13. Any other related themes

**II.** Students have to follow research guidelines for the conduct of Project work/ Dissertation.

**III.** The Dissertation/Project Work should not cross 100 pages including maps, tables and references.

**IV.** The format of the Dissertation/Project Work has to be as follows:

- a) Title of the Project
- b) Introduction
- c) Review of Literature
- d) Objectives of the study/Hypothesis
- e) Modes of Collection of Data
- f) Study area
- g) Field work and sample size
- h) Discussion of data and Results
- i) Findings/ Conclusion
- j) References

**V.** The Project work has to be done as per the supervision of a Faculty from the Department. Viva voce will be conducted at the end.

**Marks :** 60 marks for the study and 40 marks for Viva voce.

---

(or)  
**POSC 934: Contemporary Political Theory**

**Course Rationale**

This paper is about some of the key issues in political theory with special emphasis on major political theorists of the twentieth century. Since political theory in this period is about refining existing theoretical formulations the role of these key theorists is of crucial significance. The purpose of the paper is to identify the trends within political theory after its revival and the future of these trends for larger political theorizing. Each of these themes are to be critically examined not only to establish continuity and change with political theorizing but also to identify their continuing relevance to contemporary times.

**Contents**

1. Critical Theory: Marcuse
2. Critical Theory: Habermas
3. Importance of the Political: Arendt
4. Inadequacy of Liberalism: Macpherson
5. Limits to Politics: Oakeshott
6. Libertarianism: Hayek and Nozick
7. Value Pluralism: Berlin
8. Communitarianism: John Rawls
9. Open Society: Popper

**Suggested Readings**

A. de Crespigny and K. Minogue (eds.), *Contemporary Political Thinkers*, London, Methuen, 1975.

M. Forysth and M. Keens-Soper (eds.), *The Political Classics: Green to Dworkin*, Oxford, Oxford University Press, 1996.

M. H. Lessnoff, *Political Philosophers of the Twentieth Century*, Oxford, Blackwell, 1999.

B. Parekh, *Contemporary Political Thinkers*, Oxford, Martin Robertson, 1982.

- V. Geoghegan, *Reason and Eros: The Social Theory of Herbert Marcuse*, London, Pluto Press, 1981.
- J. Habermas, 'Technology and science as ideology' in *Toward a Rational Society*, tr. J.J. Shapiro, London, Heinemann, 1971.
- D. M. Kellner, *Herbert Marcuse and the crisis of Marxism*, London, Macmillan, 1984.
- A. C. MacIntyre, *Marcuse*, London, Fontana/Collins, 1970.
- R. J. Bernstein (ed.), *Habermas and Modernity*, Cambridge, Polity Press, 1985.
- C. Colhoun (ed.), *Habermas and the Public Space*, Cambridge Massachusetts, MIT Press, 1992.
- T. McCarthy, *The Critical Theory of Jurgen Habermas*, Cambridge Massachusetts, MIT Press, 1978.
- W. Outhwaite, *Habermas: A Critical Introduction*, Oxford, Polity Press, 1994.
- D. M. Rasmussen, *Reading Habermas*, Oxford, Basil Blackwell, 1991.
- J. B. Thompson and D. Held (eds.), *Habermas: Critical Debates*, London, Macmillan, 1982.
- S. K. White, *The Recent Work of Jurgen Habermas: Reason, Justice and Modernity*, Cambridge, Cambridge University Press, 1988.
- S. Benhabib, *The Reluctant Modernism of Hannah Arendt*, Thousand Oaks California, Sage, 1996.
- M. Canovan, *Hannah Arendt: A Reinterpretation of her Political Thought*, Cambridge, Cambridge University Press, 1992.
- M. P. d'Entrèves, *The Political Philosophy of Hannah Arendt*, London, Routledge, 1994.
- G. Kateb, *Hannah Arendt: Politics, Conscience, Evil*, Totowa NJ, Rowman and Allanheld, 1984.
- J. H. Carens (ed.), *Democracy and Possessive Individualism: The Intellectual Legacy of C. B. Macpherson*, Albany NY, State University of New York Press, 1993.
- A. Kontos (ed.), *Powers, Possessions and Freedom: Essays in Honour of C. B. Macpherson*, Toronto, University of Toronto Press, 1979.
- W. B. Leiss, *C. B. Macpherson: Dilemmas of Liberalism and Socialism*, New York, St. Martin's Press, 1989.
- P. Franco, *The Political Philosophy of Michael Oakeshott*, New Haven CT, Yale University Press, 1990.
- R. Grant, *Oakeshott*, London, Claridge Press, 1990.

- W. H. Greenleaf, *Oakeshott's Philosophical Politics*, London, Longman, 1966.
- Political Theory* 4 (1976): a symposium on Oakeshott. *Political Theory* 29 (2001): Oakeshott centenary
- N. P. Barry, *Hayek's Social and Economic Philosophy*, London, Macmillan, 1979.
- J. Birner and R. van Zijp (eds.), *Hayek, Coordination and Evolution*, London, Routledge, 1994.
- E. Butler, *Hayek: His Contribution to the Political and Economic Thought of Our Time*, Hounslow, Temple Smith, 1983.
- A. Gamble, *Hayek: The Iron Cage of Liberty*, Oxford, Polity Press with Basil Blackwell, 1996.
- H. S. Gissurarson, *Hayek's Conservative Liberalism*, New York, Garland, 1987.
- J. Gray, *Hayek on Liberty*, Oxford, Basil Blackwell, 1984.
- C. Kukathas, *Hayek and Modern Liberalism*, Oxford, The Clarendon Press, 1989.
- J. Arthur and W. A. Shaw (eds.), *Justice and Economic Distribution*, Englewood Cliffs NJ, Prentice Hall, 1978.
- J. A. Corlett (ed.), *Equality and Liberty: Analyzing Rawls and Nozick*, Basingstoke, Macmillan, 1991.
- J. Paul (ed.), *Reading Nozick: Essays on Anarchy, State and Utopia*, Totowa NJ, Rowan and Littlefield, 1981.
- J. Wolff, *Robert Nozick: Property, Justice and the Minimal State*, Oxford, Polity with Basil Blackwell, 1991.
- C. J. Galipeau, *Isaiah Berlin's Liberalism*, Oxford, The Clarendon Press, 1994.
- J. Gray, *Berlin*, London, Fontana, 1995.
- R. Koics, *A Critical Appraisal of Sir Isaiah Berlin's Political Philosophy*, Lewiston NY, Edwin Mellen Press, 1989.
- T. Burke, *The Philosophy of Popper*, Manchester UK, Manchester University Press, 1983.
- R. Corvi, *An Introduction to the Thought of Karl Popper*, London, and New York, Routledge, 1997.
- G. Currie and A. Musgrave (eds.), *Popper and the Human Sciences*, Dordrecht, Nijhoff, 1985.

- B. Magee, *Popper*, London, Fontana/Collins, 1973.
- D. Miller (ed.), *A Pocket Popper*, Great Britain, Fontana, 1983.
- A. O'Hear, *Karl Popper*, London, Routledge and Kegan Paul, 1980.
- P.A. Schlipp (ed.), *The Philosophy of Karl Popper*, 2 vols, La Salle Illinois, Open Court, 1974.
- C. Simkin, *Popper's Views on Natural and Social Science*, Leiden, E.J. Brill, 1993.
- J. Shearmur, *The Political Thought of Karl Popper*, London, Routledge, 1996.

## List of Soft Core Papers (area wise) in M.A Political Science

S. No	Code	Course	Credits
<b>(I) POLITICAL THEORY</b>			
1	POSC – 936	Global Justice and South	3
2	POSC – 937	Liberal Political Theory	3
3	POSC – 938	Marxist Political Theory	3
4	POSC – 939	Women and Political Theory	3
5	POSC – 940	Third World Political Theory	3
6	POSC – 941	Political Ideologies	3
7	POSC – 942	Contemporary Debates in Political Theory	3
8	POSC – 943	Ancient Indian Political Thought	3
9	POSC – 944	Ethics and Politics	3
10	POSC – 945	Theory and Practice of Democracy	3
<b>(II) COMPARATIVE POLITICS</b>			
11	POSC – 946	Political Parties	3
12	POSC – 947	Pressure Groups and Social Movements	3
13	POSC – 948	Federal Theory and Practice	3
14	POSC – 949	Globalization and its Impact on the Political System	3
15	POSC – 950	South Asian Political Systems	3
16	POSC – 951	West Asian Political Systems	3
17	POSC – 952	African Political Systems	3
18	POSC – 953	East and South East Asian Political Systems	3
19	POSC – 954	Environmental Policies and Politics	3
20	POSC – 955	Constitutionalism in Comparative perspective	3
<b>(III) INDIAN POLITICS</b>			
21	POSC – 956	Democracy in India	3
22	POSC – 957	Federalism in India	3
23	POSC – 958	Political Parties in India	3
24	POSC – 959	Politics of a Concerned State	3
25	POSC – 960	Electoral Politics in India	3
26	POSC – 961	Political Sociology	3
27	POSC – 962	Local Self Government	3
28	POSC – 963	Indian Political Economy	3
29	POSC – 964	Identities and Political Transformation in India	3
30	POSC – 965	Development Process and Politics in India	3
<b>(IV) PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION</b>			
31	POSC – 966	Indian Administration	3
32	POSC – 967	Development Administration	3
33	POSC – 968	Administrative Theory	3

34	POSC – 969	Politics and Governance in Puducherry	3
35	POSC - 970	Comparative Administrative Systems in Developing Countries	3
36	POSC – 971	Economic Administration in India	3
37	POSC – 972	International Administration	3
38	POSC – 973	Politics and Governance in Andaman & Nicobar Islands	3
39	POSC – 974	Contemporary Debates in Indian Federalism	3
40	POSC – 975	Digital/Social Media and New Public	3
<b>(V) INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS</b>			
41	POSC – 976	International Organizations	3
42	POSC – 977	International Law	3
43	POSC – 978	Foreign Policy of Major Powers	3
44	POSC – 979	Conflict Analysis	3
45	POSC - 980	The Third World in the international Systems Security and Developmental Dimensions	3
46	POSC – 981	Human Rights in International Relations: Problems and Prospects	3
47	POSC – 982	Theory and Practice of Diplomacy	3
48	POSC – 983	Politics of International Financial Institutions	3
49	POSC – 984	International Relations of South Asia	3
50	POSC - 985	Citizenship and Borders	3



**M. A Political Science (Soft Core Papers)**  
(I. POLITICAL THEORY)

- 1 Global Justice and South
- 2 Liberal Political Theory
- 3 Marxist Political Theory
- 4 Women and Political Theory
- 5 Third World Political Theory
- 6 Political Ideologies
- 7 Contemporary Debates in Political Theory
- 8 Ancient Indian Political Thought
- 9 Ethics and Politics
- 10 Theory and Practice of Democracy

## **(I. Political Theory)**

### **POSC: 936 Global Justice and South**

#### **Course Objectives:**

This course will study debates surrounding global justice from the perspective of the global south. A distinctive aspect of the course will involve using the voices of the global south as vital inputs toward a revaluation of contemporary debates in global justice. The course will probe themes of global distributive justice, human rights, migration, climate change, the politics of aid and trade, and global institutions against the backdrop of increasing global inequality and current efforts underway to democratize institutions of global governance.

#### **Course Learning Outcomes:**

The course offers the perspective of the global south and interrogate the norms and practices of global institutions. **Contents:**

#### **Unit I: Justice: Domestic and Global**

#### **Unit II: Cosmopolitanism: Moral and Institutional**

#### **Unit III: Global Inequality, Poverty and Distributive Justice Unit IV: Human Rights & Capabilities Approaches**

#### **Unit V: Migration and the Global Order Unit VI: Climate Change**

#### **Unit VII: The Politics of Aid and Trade; Illicit Financial Flows Unit VIII: Democratizing Global Norms and Institutions**

#### **Suggested Readings:**

Andrew Robinson, and Simon Tormey, 'Resisting "Global Justice": Disrupting the Colonial "Emancipatory" Logic of the West', *Third World Quarterly* 30(8), pp. 1395–1409, 2009

Aziz Choudry, and Dip Kapoor, *Learning from the Ground Up: Global Perspectives on Social Movements and Knowledge Production*, New York: Palgrave MacMillan, 2010.

Baogang He, and Hannah Murphy, 'Global Social Justice at the WTO? The Role of NGOs in Constructing Global Social Contracts', *International Affairs* 83, pp. 707–727, 2007.

Bell, Derek, 'Justice and the Politics of Climate Change', in Constance Lever-Tracy, ed., *Climate Change and Society*, New York: Routledge, 2010.

David Miller, 'Justice and Boundaries', *Politics, Philosophy, & Economics* 8, pp. 291–309, 2009

David Schlosberg, 'Reconceiving environmental justice: Global Movements and Political Theories', *Environmental Politics* 13(3), pp. 517–540, 2004.

Gillian Brock, *Global Justice: A Cosmopolitan Account*, Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2009.  
Heather Widdows, *Global Ethics*, New York: Acumen, 2011.

Joseph Carens, 'Aliens and Citizens: The Case for Open Borders', *The Review of Politics*, 49, 1987.  
Kok-Chor Tan, *Justice Without Borders: Cosmopolitanism, Nationalism, and Patriotism*, Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2004.

Lindsay MacDonald and Paul Muldoon, 'Globalisation, Neo-liberalism and the Struggle for Indigenous Citizenship'. *Australian Journal of Political Science* 41(2), pp. 209–223, 2006

Luis Cabrera, *Diversity and Cosmopolitan Democracy: Avoiding Global Democratic Relativism*, Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2008.

Mahmood Monshipouri, *Promoting Universal Human Rights: Dilemmas of Integrating Developing Countries*, *Yale Human Rights & Development Law Journal* 4(1), 2001.

Matthias Risse, *On Global Justice*, Princeton: Princeton University Press, 2012.

N K Badhwar, 'International Aid: When Giving Becomes a Vice', *Social Philosophy and Policy* 23, 2006

Nicole Hassoun, 'Free Trade, Poverty, and Inequality', *Journal of Moral Philosophy* 8, pp. 5–44, 2011

Peter Singer, 'Famine, Affluence, & Morality', *Philosophy and Public Affairs* 1 (3), pp. 229-243, 1972.

Saladin Meckled-Garcia, 'Do Transnational Economic Effects Violate Human Rights?', *Ethics and Global Politics* 2(3), pp. 259–276, 2009.

Simon Caney, 'Cosmopolitan Justice, Responsibility, and Global Climate Change', *Leiden Journal of International Law* 18, 2005.

Simon Caney, 'Cosmopolitanism, Democracy and Distributive Justice', *Canadian Journal of Philosophy*, Supplementary Volume 31, 2005

Thomas Pogge, *World Poverty and Human Rights*, 2nd edition, USA: Polity Press, 2008.

Thomas-Slayter, Barbara P, *Southern Exposure: International Development and the Global South in the Twenty-First Century*, Sterling: Kumarian Press, 2003.

## **POSC: 937 LIBERAL POLITICAL THEORY**

### **Course Rationale:**

This paper explains the origins and genesis of Liberalism by focussing on its core tenets and key themes and by highlighting its different streams and traditions. The main liberal figures and their influence on the delineation, elucidation and development of liberal thought are given prominence to understand the continuity and change within the liberal theory and ideology. Each of the thinkers listed is studied in terms of their contribution to the evolution of liberal ideas and theory. The continued sustenance and relevance of the liberal theory vis-à-vis its rival theories like Communism and Fascism is the focus of this paper.

### **Course Content:**

1. Early Liberals: Locke to Jefferson
2. Philosophical Radicals: Bentham and the Classical Utilitarians
3. Economic bases of early liberalism: Smith and Ricardo
4. German liberalism: Kant
5. Revision of Liberalism: Mill,
6. Green and Social Liberals- Hobhouse and Hobson
7. Contemporary Liberalism: Rawls
8. Recent Critics of Liberalism: Communitarians, Postmodernists, Feminists and Marxists

### **Suggested Readings:**

A. Arblaster, *The Rise and Decline of Western Liberalism*, Oxford, Blackwell, 1984.

Sir E. Barker, *Political Thought in England from Herbert Spencer to the Present Day*, Oxford, Oxford University Press, 1950.

B. Barry, *The Liberal Theory of Justice*, Oxford, The Clarendon Press, 1973.

R. Bellamy (ed.), *Victorian Liberalism: Nineteenth Century Political Thought and Practice*, Cambridge, Polity Press, 1990.

Z. Brzezinski and Staff of the Research Institute of International Change (eds.),

*The Relevance of Liberalism*, Boulder Colorado, Westview Press, 1978.

A. Bullock and M. Shock (ed.), *The Liberal Tradition: From Fox to Keynes*, London, and New York, Oxford University Press, 1967.

S. Collini, *Liberalism and Sociology*, Cambridge, Cambridge University Press, 1977.

I. Collins, *Liberalism in Nineteenth-Century Europe*, London, The Historical Association, 1957.

N. Daniels (ed.), *Reading Rawls*, New York, Basic Books, 1975.

W. L. Davidson, *Political Thought in England, The Utilitarians from Bentham to Mill*, Oxford, Oxford University Press, 1957.

M. Freedman, *The New Liberalism*, Oxford and New York, Oxford University Press, 1978.

F. Fukuyama, *The End of History and the Last Man*, Harmondsworth, Penguin, 1992.

J. Gray, *Liberalisms: Essays in Political Philosophy*, London, Routledge, 1989.

———, *Liberalism*, Delhi, World View, 1998.

A. Gutman, *Liberal Equality*, Cambridge and New York, Cambridge University Press, 1980.

E. Halvey, *Growth of Philosophical Radicalism*, trans. M. Morris, London, Faber and Faber, 1928.

J. H. Hallowell, *The Decline of Liberalism as an Ideology*, Berkeley, University of California Press, 1943.

L. Hartz, *The Liberal Tradition in America*, New York, Harcourt Brace, 1955.

L. T. Hobhouse, *Liberalism*, London, Oxford University Press, 1964.

H. J. Laski, *Political Thought from Locke to Bentham*, Oxford, Oxford University Press, 1920.

———, *The Rise of European Liberalism*, London, Allen and Unwin, 1936.

C. B. Macpherson, *The Political Theory of Possessive Individualism: Hobbes to Locke*, Oxford, The Clarendon Press, 1973.

A. J. Manning, *Liberalism*, London, John Dent & Sons, 1976.

H. C. Mansfield jr., *The Spirit of Liberalism*, Cambridge Massachusetts, and London, Harvard University Press, 1978.

- M. J. G. McGath (ed.), *Liberalism and the Modern Party*, New York, Marcel Dekker, 1978.
- K. Minogue, *The Liberal Mind*, London, Methuen, 1963.
- J. Plamentaz, *Readings from Liberal Writers*, London, Allen and Unwin, 1965.
- , *The English Utilitarians*, Oxford, Basil Blackwell, 1966.
- J. Rawls, *A Theory of Justice*, Oxford, Oxford University Press, 1972.
- , *Political Liberalism*, New York, Columbia University Press, 1993.
- , *The Law of Peoples: The Idea of Public Reason Revisited*, Cambridge Massachusetts Harvard University Press, 1999.
- G. de Ruggiero, *The History of European Liberalism*, trans. R.C. Collingwood, London, Oxford University Press, 1927.
- M. Sandel, *Liberalism and the Limits of Justice*, Cambridge, Cambridge University Press, 1982.
- M. Salvadori (ed.), *European Liberalism*, New York, Wiley, 1972.
- J. S. Shapiro, *Liberalism: Its Meaning and History*, New York, Can Nostrand Reinhold, 1958.
- F. H. Watkins, *The Age of Ideology- Political Thought from 1750 to the Present*, New Delhi, Prentice Hall, 1961.
- R. P. Wolff, *Understanding Rawls*, Princeton NJ, Princeton University Press, 1977.
- S. Wolin, *Politics and Vision: Continuity and Innovation in Western Political Thought*, Boston, Little Brown, 1960.

## **POSC 938: MARXIST POLITICAL THEORY**

### **Course Rationale:**

This paper explains the origins, development and evolution of the key ideas, theories and concepts in the thought of Karl Marx and Friedrich Engels. It examines the change in Marxism after the death of both Marx and Engels. It analyzes the various debates within the Marxist doctrine to understand the continuity and changes. It explains the various streams within the socialist thought and movement and highlights the major differences between Western Marxism and Soviet Communism. It dissects critically the reasons for the collapse of communism and assesses the future of the doctrine and its continuing relevance in the new millennium.

### **Course Content:**

1. Marx and the theory of the state
2. Concept of freedom, Justice and democracy in Classical Marxism.
3. Debate about the advanced capitalist state: Gramsci, Miliband, Althusser and Poulantaz
4. Revisionism and its importance: Lassalle and Bernstein
5. Theory of Revolutionary change: Marx, Gramsci, Skopocol
6. Western critics of Soviet Communism: Avineri, Miliband and Poulantaz
7. German Marxism and Russian Communism
8. Future of Marxism

### **Suggested Readings:**

L. Althusser, *For Marx*, London, Allen Lane, 1969.

P. Anderson, *Considerations on Western Marxism*, London, Verso, 1976.

S. Avineri, *Karl Marx on Colonialism and Modernization: his despatches and other writings on China, India, Mexico, the Middle East and North Africa*, New York, Cambridge University Press, 1969.

———, *The Social and Political Thought of Karl Marx*, New Delhi, S. Chand, 1977.

T. Benton, *The Rise and Fall of Structural Marxism*, London, Macmillan, 1984.

R. N. Berki, *Socialism*, London, John Dent & Sons, 1975.

Sir I. Berlin, *Karl Marx*, New York, Time Books, 1939.

- E. Bernstein, *Evolutionary Socialism*, New York, Schocken Books, 1961.
- R. Blackburn (eds.), *Revolution and Class Struggle: A Reader in Marxist Politics*, Glasgow, Fontana, 1970.
- (ed.), *After the Fall: The Failure of Communism and Future of Socialism*, London, Verso, 1991.
- N. Bukharin, *Historical Materialism*, Ann Arbor, University of Michigan Press, 1969.
- M. Carnoy, *The State and Political Theory*, Princeton NJ, Princeton University Press, 1984.
- E. H. Carr, *The Russian Revolution: Lenin to Stalin*, London, Penguins, 1979.
- T. Carver, *Engels*, Oxford, Oxford University Press, 1981.
- D. Caute, *The Left in Europe since 1789*, London, Weidenfeld & Nicolson, 1966.
- , *Essential Writings of Marx*, New York, Collier, 1967.
- S. Chang, *Marxian Theory of the State*, New York, Holt. 1965.
- G. D. H. Cole, *A History of Socialist Thought* 5 Vols., London, Macmillan, 1953-60.
- R. A. Dahl, *Democracy, Liberty and Equality*, Oslo, Norwegian University Press, 1986.
- R. Dahrendorf, *Class and Class Conflict in an Industrial Society*, London, Routledge and Kegan Paul, 1959.
- H. Draper, *Karl Marx's Theory of Revolution: State and Bureaucracy*, New York, Monthly Review Press, 1977.
- J. Dunn, *Modern Revolutions*, London, The Clarendon Press, 1988.
- C. Elliot, "Problems of Marxist Revisionism", *Journal of the History of Ideas*, 1967, Vol. 28, p. 71-89.
- J. Elster, *Making Sense of Marx*, Cambridge, Cambridge University Press, 1986.
- F. Engels, *Selected Writings*, Moscow, Progress Publishers, 1977.
- P. Gay, *The Dilemma of Democratic Socialism: Eduard Bernstein's Challenge to Marx*, New York, Columbia University Press, 1979.
- A. Giddens, *A Contemporary Critique of Historical Materialism*, London, Macmillan, 1995.
- A. Gramsci, *Selections from Prison Notebooks*, edited and translated by Quintin Hoare and Geoffery Nowell-Smith, London, Lawrence and Wishart, 1971.
- A. Gray, *The Socialist Tradition: From Moses to Lenin*, London, Longsman Green, 1946.
- B. Hindess, *Parliamentary Democracy and Socialist Politics*, London, Routledge and Kegan Paul, 1983.



- S. Hoffman, *Marx and the Theory of Praxis*, London, Oxford University Press, 1977.
- S. Hook, *Towards an Understanding of Karl Marx*, New York, John Day, 1933.
- I. Howe (ed.), *A Handbook of Socialist Thought*, New York, Pantheon, 1972.
- R. N. Hunt, *The Political Ideas of Marx and Engels*, London, Macmillan, 1975.
- L. Kolakowski, *Main Currents of Marxism* 3 Vols., Oxford, Oxford University Press, 1981.
- M. J. Lasky, *Utopia and Revolution*, London, Macmillan, 1976.
- V. I. Lenin, *What is to be done? And The State and Revolution*, Moscow, Progress Publishers, 1977.
- G. Lichtheim, *Marxism: A Historical and Critical Study*, London, Routledge, 1961.
- H. Marcuse, *One Dimensional Man*, Boston, Beacon, 1964.
- K. H. Marx, *Selected Works*, 3 Vols., Moscow, Progress Publishers, 1977.
- D. McLellan, *Marxism after Marx*, London, Macmillan, 1979.
- (ed.), *Marx: The First Hundred Years*, Glasgow, Fontana, 1983.
- R. Miliband, *The State in the Capitalist Society*, London, Weidenfeld & Nicholson, 1969.
- , *Marxism and Politics*, Oxford, Oxford University Press, 1977.
- C. W. Mills, *The Marxists*, New York, Dell, 1962.
- S. Mukherjee and S. Ramaswamy, *A History of Socialism Thought: From the Precursors to the Present*, New Delhi, Sage, 2000.
- J. Plamentaz, *German Marxism and Soviet Communism*, London, Longman, 1969.
- Sir K. R. Popper, *The Open Society and its Enemies*, 2 Vols., London, Routledge, 1945.
- , *The Poverty of Historicism*, London, Routledge, 1991.
- , *The Lessons of the Century: Talks on Freedom and the Democratic State*, London, Routledge, 1996.
- N. Poulantaz, *Political power and Social Classes*, London, New Left Books, 1973.
- , *Classes in Contemporary Capitalism*, London, New Left Books, 1975.
- G. Roth, *The Social Democrats in Imperial Germany*, Princeton NJ, Princeton University Press, 1983.

B. Russell, *Bolshevism: Practice and Theory*, London, Unwin, 1948.

M. Sawyer, "Genesis of State and Revolution", *The Socialist Register*, 1977, p. 209-27.

P. Singer, *Marx*, Oxford, Oxford University Press, 1983.

R. Tucker, *Philosophy and Myth of Karl Marx*, Cambridge, Cambridge University Press, 1961.

———, *Political Culture in the Soviet Union*, New York, W. W. Norton & Co, 1987.

V. Verma, *Justice, Equality and Community: An Essay in Marxist Political Theory*, New Delhi, Sage, 1999.

E. Wilson, *To the Finland Station*, Glasgow, Fontana, 1941.

B. Wolfe, *Marxism: One Hundred Years in the Life of a Doctrine*, New York, Doubleday, 1969.

## **POSC 939: WOMEN AND POLITICAL THEORY**

### **Course Rationale:**

This paper discusses the rise of Feminism and its critique of Enlightenment rationality and its contribution to shaping modernity. It examines the key feminist texts and explains their role in delineating the 'Woman's Question'. It critically assesses the feminist interpretation of mainstream political theory and explains the gender bias in some of the influential books in the classical tradition. The various streams within feminist theory and their core ideas and perceptions are explained and critically evaluated by showing the main differences between them. The debates within feminism are critically assessed and evaluated with a focus on their relevance to contemporary times.

### **Course Content:**

1. Feminist approach to political theory
2. Liberal Feminism: Wollstonecraft, Fuller and Mill
3. Socialist Feminism: Fourier, Saint Simonians, Thompson
4. Marxist Feminism: Marx, Engels and Kollantai
5. Social Democratic Feminism: Bebel, Zetkin and Perkins
6. Radical Feminism: Rejection of Patriarchy
7. Postmodernist Feminism: Importance of Difference
8. Beyond Postmodern Feminism?

### **Suggested Readings:**

L. Anthony and C. Witt (eds.), *A Mind of One's Own: Feminist Essays on Reason and Objectivity*, Boulder Colorado, Westview Press, 1992.

O. Banks, *Becoming a Feminist: The Social Origins of "First Wave" Feminism*, Brighton, Harvester, 1986.

S. de Beauvoir, *The Second Sex*, Trans. H.M. Parshley, Harmondsworth, Penguin, 1972.

A. Bloom, "Rousseau on the Equality of the Sexes" in *Justice and Equality Here and Now* ed., by F.S. Lucash, Ithaca NY, Cornell University Press, 1986.

- B. Caine, *Victorian Feminism* New York, Oxford University Press, 1992.
- J. Charvet, *Feminism* London, Dent, 1982.
- N. Chodorow, *The Reproduction of Mothering*, Berkeley and London, University of California Press, 1978.
- B. E. Clements, *Bolshevik Feminist: The Life of Aleksandra Kollantai*, Bloomington, Indiana University Press, 1979.
- P. H. Collins, *Black Feminist Thought: Knowledge, Consciousness and the Politics of Empowerment*, New York, Routledge, 1991.
- D. Coole, *Women in Political Theory: From Ancient Misogyny to Contemporary Feminism*, New York, Harvester Wheatsheaf, 1993.
- N. F. Cott, *The Grounding of Modern Feminism* New Haven CT and London, Yale University Press, 1987.
- A. Y. Davis, *Women, Race and Class*, New York, Vintage, 1983.
- M. Donald (ed.), *Bebel's Woman and Socialism*, London, Zwan Publications, 1988.
- H. Eisenstein, *Contemporary Feminist Thought*, London, Unwin, 1984.
- Z. A. Eisenstein (ed.), *Capitalist Patriarchy and the Case for Socialist Feminism*, New York and London, Monthly Review Press, 1979.
- , *The Radical Future of Liberal Feminism*, New York, Longman, 1981.
- J. B. Elshtain, *The Family in Political Thought*, Brighton, Harvester, 1982.
- *Public Man, Private Woman: Women in Social and Political Thought*, Oxford, Martin Robertson and Princeton NJ, Princeton University Press 1981.
- F. Engels, *The Origin of the Family, Private Property and the State*, New York, Pathfinder Press, 1972.
- J. Evans, *Feminism and Political Theory*, London, Alfred A. Knopf, 1986.
- M. Evans (ed.), *The Woman Question*, London, Fontana, 1972.
- R. Evans, *The Feminists*, London, Croom Helm, 1977.
- B. Farnsworth, *Aleksandra Kollantai: Socialism, Feminism and the Bolshevik Revolution*, Stanford CA, Stanford University Press, 1980.

- S. Firestone, *The Dialectics of Sex*, New York, Bantam Books, 1971.
- B. Friedan, *The Feminine Mystique*, Harmondsworth, Penguin, 1965.
- M. Gatens, *Feminism and Philosophy: Perspectives on Difference and Equality* Cambridge, Polity Press, 1991.
- C. Gilligan, *In a Different Voice*, Cambridge Massachusetts and London, Harvard University Press, 1982.
- J. Grant, *Fundamental Feminism: Contesting the Core Concepts of Feminist Theory*, New York, Routledge, 1993.
- J. Gray, *Mill on Feminism*, London, Routledge, 1983.
- J. Grimshaw, *Feminist Philosophers: Women's Perspectives on Philosophical Traditions*, Brighton, Harvester, 1986.
- N. Hirschmann, *Rethinking Obligation: A Feminist Method for Political Theory*, Ithaca NY, Cornell University Press, 1992.
- A. M. Jagger, *Feminist Politics in Human Nature*, Totowa NJ, Rowman and Allenheld, 1983.
- E. Kennedy, and S. Mendus, *Women in Western Political Philosophy*, Brighton, Harvester, 1987.
- C. B. Kolmerten, *Women in Utopia: The Ideology of Gender in American Owenite Communities*, Bloomington, Indiana University Press, 1990.
- C. A. Mackinnon, *Feminism Unmodified: Discourse on Life and Law*, Cambridge Massachusetts, Harvard University Press, 1987.
- M. Meis, *Ecofeminism*, London and Atlantic Highlands NJ, Zed, 1993.
- A. G. Meyer Trans. & Ed., *Lily Braun: Selected Writings on Feminism and Socialism*, Bloomington, Indiana University Press, 1987.
- J. S. Mill, *The Subjection of Women*, London, Everyman, 1962.
- K. Millet, *Sexual Politics*, London, Virgo, 1977.
- H. T. Minh, *Woman, Native and Other: Writing Postcoloniality and Feminism*, Bloomington, Indiana University Press, 1989.
- J. Mitchell, *Psychoanalysis and Feminism*, Harmondsworth, Penguin, 1974.
- , *Women: The Longest Revolution*, London, Virago, 1984.

- , and A. Oakley, *What is Feminism?* Oxford, Oxford University Press, 1986.
- S. M. Okin, *Women in Western Political Thought*, Princeton NJ, Princeton University Press, 1979.
- , *J. S. Mill's The Subjection of Women*, Indianapolis, Bobbs-Merrill, 1988.
- , *Justice, Gender, and the Family*, New York, Routledge, 1989.
- and J. Mansbridge (eds.), *Feminism*, 3 Vols., London, Routledge, 1994.
- R. K. P. Pankhurst, *William Thompson (1775-1833): Britain's Pioneer Socialist, Feminist and Co-Operator*, London, Watts and Co., 1954.
- C. Pateman, *Participation and Democratic Theory*, Cambridge, Cambridge University Press, 1970.
- , *The Sexual Contract*, Cambridge, Polity Press, 1988.
- , *The Disorder of Women*, Cambridge, Polity Press, 1989.
- and E. Gross (eds.), *Feminist Challenges: Social and Political Theory*, Boston, Northeastern University Press, 1987.
- H. F. Pitkin, *Fortune Is a Woman: Gender and Politics in the Thought of Niccolo Machiavelli*, Berkeley and London, University of California Press, 1984.
- C. Porter, *Alexandra Kollantai*, London, Virago, 1980.
- A. Rich, *On Lies, Secrets and Silence: Selected Prose, 1966-78*, New York, W.W. Norton & Co., 1979.
- R. Rohrlich, and B. E. Hoffman, *Women in Search of Utopia: Mavericks and Mythmakers*, New York, Alfred Knopf, 1984.
- A. Rossi, *The Feminist Papers: From Adams to Beauvoir*, New York, Columbia University Press, 1973.
- A. Saxonhouse, *Women in the History of Political Thought: Ancient Greece to Machiavelli*, New York, Praegar, 1985.
- G. J. Schochet, *Patriarchalism in Political Thought*, Oxford, Basil Blackwell, 1975.
- M. L.. Shanley, and C. Pateman, *Feminist Interpretation and Political Theory*, Cambridge, Polity Press, 1991.
- D. Spender (ed.), *Feminist Theorists: Three Centuries of Key Women Thinkers*, New York, Pantheon, 1983.
- R. Strachey, *The Cause: A Short History of the Women's Movement in Great Britain*, London, Virago, 1978.

- W. Thompson, *Appeal of One-half of the Human Race, Women, against the Pretensions of the Other Half, Men, to retain them in Political, and hence in Civil and Domestic Slavery*, London, Virago, 1983.
- W. Thonnessan, *The Emancipation of Women: The Rise and Decline of the Women's Movement in German Social Democracy 1863-1933*, Trans. Joris de Bres, Frankfurt, University Press, 1969.
- J. Todd and M. Butler, *The Works of Mary Wollstonecraft*, London, Pickering and Chatto Ltd., 1986.
- C. Tomalin, *The Life and Death of Mary Wollstonecraft*, Harmondsworth, Penguin, 1977.
- S. Tomaselli, (ed.), *Mary Wollstonecraft: Political Writings*, London, Dent, 1993.
- M. E. Waithe, *Ancient Women Philosophers 600BC- 500AD*, Boston, Little Brown, 1987.
- M. E. Waithe, *Medieval, Renaissance and Enlightenment Women Philosophers AD 500- 1600*, Boston, Little Brown, 1989.
- M. E. Waithe, *Modern Women Philosophers 1600-1900*, Boston, Little Brown, 1991.
- M. Warnock, *Mary Wollstonecraft's A Vindication of the Rights of Woman and J.S.Mill's The Subjection of Women*, London, Dent, 1985.
- M. Wollstonecraft, *A Vindication of the Rights of Women*, London, Everyman, 1929.
- I. M. Young, *Justice and the Politics of Difference*, Oxford, Princeton University Press, 1990.

## **POSC 940: THIRD WORLD POLITICAL THEORY**

### **Course Rationale:**

This paper highlights the non-Western sources of political theorizing by making a comparative assessment of the political theory tradition that developed in the West with that of Asia, Africa and Latin America in the twentieth century. The works of the theorists listed are analyzed both contextually and philosophically to underline their uniqueness and their distinctiveness. The purpose is to highlight cultural plurality without losing sight of universality and commonality in ideas and concepts in political theory. Common to the theorists included in the paper is that they were all activist-theoreticians, an aspect that needs to be explained and critically evaluated.

### **Course Content:**

1. Nature and content of Third World Political Theory.
2. Gandhi
3. Mao Zedong
4. Frantz Fanon
5. Che Guevara
6. Amilcar Cabral
7. Kwame Nkrumah
8. Julius Nyerere

### **Suggested Readings:**

J. V. Bondurant, *Conquest of Violence: the Gandhian Philosophy of Conflict*, Berkeley, University of California Press, 1965.

A. Cabral, *Revolution in Guinea: An African People's Struggle*, London, Monthly Review Press, 1969.

A. Cabral, *Return to the Source*, New York, Monthly Review Press, 1973.

A. Cabral, *Revolutionary Leadership and People's War*, Cambridge, Cambridge University Press, 1983.

D. Caute, *Fanon*, London, Fontana, 1970.

P. Chabal, *Amilcar Cabral: Revolutionary Leadership and People's War*, Cambridge, Cambridge



University Press, 1983.

R. L. Chilcote, *Amilcar Cabral's Revolutionary Theory and Practice: A Critical Guide*, Boulder Colorado, Lynne Rienner, 1991.

I. Deutscher, "Maoism: Its Origins, Background and Outlook", *The Socialist Register*, 1954.

G. Dhawan, *The Political Philosophy of Mahatma Gandhi*, Ahmedabad, Navajivan, 1962.

A. Dirlik, *The Origins of Chinese Communism*, New York, Oxford University Press, 1989.

E. Eze, *Postcolonial African Philosophy: a Critical Reader*, Cambridge Massachusetts, Basil Blackwell, 1997.

F. Fanon, *The Wretched of the Earth*, Harmondsworth, Penguin, 1963.

———, *Towards the African Revolution*, London, Writers and Readers, 1980.

———, *Black Skin, White Masks*, London, Pluto Press, 1986.

———, *Studies in Dying Colonialism*, London, Earthscan, 1989.

M. K. Gandhi, *The Collected Works of Mahatma Gandhi*, Ahmedabad, Navajivan, 1958.

———, *Hind Swaraj*, Ahmedabad, Navajivan, 1938.

P. Geismar, *Fanon*, New York, Dial, 1971.

I. L. Gendzier, *Frantz Fanon: a Critical Study*, 2nd edn., New York, Grove, 1985.

E. Guevara, *Guerilla Warfare*, New York and London, Monthly Review Press, 1967.

E. Hansen, *Frantz Fanon: Social and Political Thought*, Columbus Ohio, Ohio State University Press, 1977.

P. J. Hountondji, *African Philosophy: Myth and Reality*, London, Hutchinson, 1983.

R. N. Iyer, *The Moral and Political Thought of Mahatma Gandhi*, New York, Oxford University Press, 1973.

R. July, *The Origins of Modern African Thought*, London, Faber and Faber, 1968.

L. Kolakowski, *Main Currents of Marxism: The Breakdown*, Oxford, Oxford University Press, 1981.

Z. Mao, *Selected Works*, 3 Vols., Beijing, Foreign Languages Press, 1954.

D. A. Masolo, *African Philosophy in Search of Identity*, Edinburgh UK, Edinburgh University Press, 1994.

J. McCulloch, *Black Soul, White Artifact*, Cambridge, Cambridge University Press, 1983.

D. McLellan, *Marxism after Marx*, London, Macmillan, 1979.

- M. Meisner, "Marxism, Maoism and Utopianism", *The Socialist Register*, 1982.
- E. M. S. Namboodiripad, *Mahatma and his Ism*, Delhi, PPH, 1959.
- K. Nkrumah, *Consciencism, Philosophy and Ideology for De-Colonization*, London, Panaf Books, 1964.
- J.K. Nyerere, *Ujamaa: Essays on Socialism*, New York, Oxford University Press.
- , *Nyerere on Socialism*, Dar es Salaam, Tanzania, Oxford University Press, 1969.
- M. Perinbam, *Holy Violence: the Revolutionary Thought of Frantz Fanon*, Washington DC, Three Continents, 1982.
- S. Schram, *The Political Thought of Mao Tse-Tung*, New York, Praeger, 1963.
- B. Schwartz, *Chinese Communism and the Rise of Mao*, Cambridge Massachusetts, Harvard University Press, 1958.
- L. S. Senghor, *On African Socialism*, New York, Praeger, 1964.
- P. Sigmund (ed.), *The Ideologies of the Developing Nations*, New York, Praeger, 1972.
- K. Wiredu, *Cultural Universals and Particulars: An African Perspective*, Bloomington Indiana, Indiana University Press, 1996.
- G. Woodcock, *Mohandas Gandhi*, London, Fontana, 1971.
- P. Worseley, *The Third World*, London, Weidenfeld and Nicolson, 1971.

## POSC 941: POLITICAL IDEOLOGIES

### Course Rationale:

This paper is about the role of different political ideologies and their impact in politics on the premise that ideas exert decisive influence. Each ideology is studied in its historical context and also its course of evolution and development, the different streams and subtle nuances within each ideology, the changes and continuities in the doctrine and its relevance to contemporary times. The close link between an idea and its actual realization in public policy needs to be critically highlighted. The philosophical basis of the ideologies is emphasized with special emphasis on key thinkers. The legacy of ideologies needs critical assessment as well.

### Course Content:

1. Liberalism
2. Marxism
3. Social Democracy
4. Libertarianism
5. Feminism
6. Environmentalism
7. Fascism
8. Conservatism

### Suggested Readings:

P. Anderson, *Considerations of Western Marxism*, London, Verso, 1976

A. Arblaster, *The Rise and Decline of Western Liberalism*, Oxford, Blackwell, 1984.

S. Avineri and A. de Shalit (eds.), *Communitarianism and Individualism*, Oxford, Oxford University Press, 1992.

S. de Beauvoir, *The Second Sex*, London, Cape 1953.

E. Bernstein, *Evolutionary Socialism*, New York, Schoken, 1961.

E. L. Bramsted and K. J. Melhuish (eds.), *Western Liberalism: A History in Documents from Locke to Croce*, London and New York, Longman, 1978.

R. N. Berki, *Socialism*, London, John Dent and Sons, 1975.

- C. Boggs, *The Socialist Tradition: From Crisis to Decline*, New York, Routledge, 1995.
- J. V. Bondurant, *Conquest of Violence: the Gandhian Philosophy of Conflict*, Berkeley, University of California Press, 1965.
- M. Bookchin, *Remaking Society: Pathways to a Green Future*, Boston MA, South End Press, 1990.
- A. Bramwell. *Ecology in the 20th Century: A History*, New Haven CT, Yale University Press, 1989.
- P. F. Clarke, *Liberals and Social Democrats in Historical Perspective*, Cambridge, Cambridge University Press, 1978.
- C. A. R. Crosland, *The Future of Socialism*, London, Cape, 1980.
- L. Derfler, *Socialism since Marx: A Century of the European Left*, London, Macmillan, 1973.
- B. Devall and G. Sessions, *Deep Ecology*, Salt Lake City UT, Peregrine Smith Books, 1985.
- A. Dobson, *Green Political Thought*, London, Unwin Hyman, 1990.
- E. Durbin, *The Politics of Democratic Socialism*, London, Routledge, 1940.
- J. B. Elshtain, *Public Man, Private Woman: Women in Social and Political Thought*, Princeton NJ, Princeton University Press, 1981.
- B. Friedan, *The Feminine Mystique*, New York, Norton, 1963.
- F. Fukuyama, *The End of History and the Last Man*, Harmondsworth, Penguins, 1992.
- P. Gay, *The Dilemma of Democratic Socialism: Eduard Bernstein's challenge to Marx*, New York, Columbia University Press, 1952.
- J. Gray, *Liberalism*, Minneapolis, University of Minnesota Press, 1986.
- , *Liberalisms: Essays in Political Philosophy*, London, Routledge, 1989.
- G. Gentile, "The Philosophical basis of Fascism" in *Readings on Fascism and National Socialism*, Denver Colorado, Swallow, n.d.
- R. E. Goodin, *Green Political Theory*, Cambridge, Polity Press, 1992.
- A. J. Gregor, *Young Mussolini and the Intellectual Origins of Fascism*, Berkeley and Los Angeles, University of California Press, 1979.
- A. Hamilton, *The Appeal of Fascism: A Study of Intellectuals and Fascism 1919-1945*, New York, Macmillan, 1971.

- M. Harrington, *Socialism: Past and After*, New York, Arcade, 1989.
- F. Hayek, *The Constitution of Liberty*, London, Routledge and Kegan Paul, 1960.
- R. N. Iyer, *The Moral and Political Thought of Mahatma Gandhi*, New York, Oxford University Press, 1973.
- D. Jay, *Socialism and the New Society*, London, Longman, 1962.
- J. Joll, *The Anarchists*, London, Methuen, 1979.
- M. Kitchen, *Fascism*, London, Dent, 1979.
- H. J. Laski, *The Rise of European Liberalism*, London, George Allen and Unwin, 1967.
- L. Labedz, *Revisionism: Essays on the History of Marxist Ideas*, London, Allen and Unwin, 1962.
- W. Lacquer (ed.), *Fascism: a Readers' Guide: Analyses, Interpretation and Bibliography*, Harmondsworth, Penguin, 1979.
- G. Lichtheim, *A Short History of Socialism*, London, Weidenfeld and Nicolson, 1970.
- A. Lyttelton (ed.), *Italian Fascism from Pareto to Gentile*, London, Cape 1973.
- D. MacLean and C. Wills (eds.), *Liberalism Reconsidered*, Totowa NJ, Rowman and Allanheld, 1983.
- D. J. Manning, *Liberalism*, London, John Dent and Sons, 1976.
- H. C. Mansfield, *The Spirit of Liberalism*, Cambridge, Harvard University Press, 1978.
- D. McLellan, *Marxism after Marx*, London, Macmillan, 1975.
- K. R. Minogue, *The Liberal Mind*, London, Methuen, 1963.
- B. Mussolini, *Fascism: Doctrine and Institutions*, New York, Howard Fertig, 1968.
- E. Nolte, *Three Faces of Fascism: Action française, Italian Fascism, National Socialism*, New York, New American Library, 1969.
- R. Nozick, *Anarchy, State and Utopia*, New York, Basic Books, 1974.
- J. O'Neill, *Ecology, Policy and Politics: Human Well-being and the Natural World*, London, Routledge, 1993.
- E. Patridge (ed.), *Responsibilities to Future Generations*, Buffalo NY, Prometheus Books, 1981.
- S. G. Payne, *Fascism: Comparison and Definition*, Madison, University of Wisconsin Press, 1980.
- J. Porritt, *Seeing Green: The Politics of Ecology Explained*, Oxford, Basil Blackwell, 1984.

- G. de Ruggiero, *The History of European Liberalism*, Boston, Beacon, 1959.
- A. Rand, *The Fountainhead*, New York, Bobbs-Merrill, 1943.
- M. Rothbard, *Ethics of Liberty*, Atlantic Highlands NJ, Humanities Press, 1982.
- M. Rothbard, *Man, Economy and State*, Menlo Park California, Institute of Humane Studies, 1970.
- M. Rothbard, *Power and Market*, Menlo Park California, Institute of Humane Studies, 1970.
- M. Sagoff, *The Economy of the Earth: Philosophy, Law and the Environment*, Cambridge, Cambridge University Press, 1988.
- M. J. Sandel, *Liberalism and its Critics*, Oxford, Blackwell, 1984.
- J. Strachey, *Programme for Progress*, London, Gollancz, 1940.
- L. Strauss, *Liberalism: Ancient and Modern*, New York, Basic Books, 1968.
- N. O' Sullivan, *Fascism*, London, J. M. Dent and Sons, 1983.
- P. F. D. Torre, E. Mortimer and J. Story, *Eurocommunism: Myth or Reality*, Harmondsworth, Penguins, 1979.
- F.M. Watkins, *The Age of Ideology- Political Thought from 1750 to the Present*, Englewood Cliffs NJ, Prentice Hall, 1964.
- E. Weber, *Varieties of Fascism*, New York, Van Nostrand, 1966.
- G. Woodcock, *Mohandas Gandhi*, London, Fontana, 1971.
- C. Worster, *Nature's Economy: A History of Ecological Ideas*, 2nd edition, Cambridge, Cambridge University Press, 1994.

## **POSC 942: CONTEMPORARY DEBATES IN POLITICAL THEORY**

### **Course Rationale:**

The development of political theory in the last quarter of the twentieth century has been more in the realm of refinements and adaptations of existing theoretical formulations rather than initiation of new paradigms. There has been momentous changes world wide, - the collapse of authoritarianism of both left and right varieties and emergence of new initiatives like environmentalism, multiculturalism and post modernism. This paper seeks to analyze critically some of these recent debates within the discipline with the purpose of understanding the changes that have occurred and the continuities that have remained in the evolution and development of ideas and theories.

### **Course Content:**

1. Importance of interpreting political theory texts.
- 2 Republican/civic humanism
- 3 Feminism
4. Post-colonialism
5. Postmodernism
6. Communitarianism
7. Post-liberalism
8. Multiculturalism

### **Suggested Readings:**

- A. Ahmed, *In Theory: Classes, Nations, Literatures*, London, Verso, 1992.
- H. Arendt, *On Revolution*, New York, Viking, London, Faber, 1963.
- B. Ashcroft, *The Post Colonial Studies Reader*, London, Routledge, 1995.
- S. de Beauvoir, *The Second Sex*, London, Cape, 1953.
- V. Bryson, *Feminist Political Theory*, London, Macmillan, 1992.

- W. Connolly, *Identity/Difference: Democratic Negotiations*, Ithaca NY, Cornell University Press, 1991.
- J. B. Elshtain, *Public Man, Private Man: Women in Social and Political Thought*, Princeton NJ, Princeton University Press, 1981.
- F. Fanon, *Black Skin, White Masks*, translated by C. L. Markham, New York, Grove Press, 1967.
- S. Firestone, *The Dialectic of Sex*, London, The Women's Press, 1979.
- B. Friedan, *The Feminine Mystique*, New York, Norton, 1963.
- J. Gray, *Post-Liberalism: Studies in Political Thought*, London, Routledge, 1993.
- R. Guha and G.C. Spivak, *Selected Subaltern Studies*, Oxford, Oxford University Press, 1988.
- F. Guicciardini, *Selected Writings*, edited and translated by C. Grayson, London, Oxford University Press, 1965.
- A. Gutman (ed.), *Multiculturalism*, Princeton NJ, Princeton University Press, 1994.
- A. Hamilton, J. Madison and J. Jay, *The Federalist*, edited by B.F. Wright, Cambridge Massachusetts, Harvard University Press, 1961; edited by M. Beloff, Oxford, Blackwell, 1987.
- L. Hutcheon, *The Politics of Postmodernism*, London and New York, Routledge, 1989.
- A. Kollantai, *Selected Writings*, translated and introduced by A. Holt, London, Allison and Busby, 1977.
- W. Kymlicka, *Multicultural Citizenship*, Oxford, The Clarendon press, 1995.
- N. Machiavelli, *The Discourses*, edited and introduced by B. Crick, Harmondworth, Penguin, 1970.
- J. S. Mill, *The Subjection of Women*, London, Everyman, 1962.
- K. Millett, *Sexual Politics*, London, Virago, 1977.
- A. Nandy, *The Intimate Enemy: Loss and Recovery of Self under Colonialism*, Delhi and Oxford, Oxford University Press, 1983.
- S. M. Okin, *Justice, Gender and the Family*, New York, Basic Books, 1990.
- B. Parekh, *Rethinking Multiculturalism: Cultural Diversity and Political Theory*, London, Macmillan Press, 2000.



- C. Pateman, *The Disorder of Women*, Cambridge, Polity Press, 1989.
- A. Phillips, *Engendering Democracy*, Oxford and Cambridge, Polity Press, 1991.
- J. G. A. Pocock, *The Machiavellian Moment: Florentine Political Thought and the Atlantic Republican Tradition*, Princeton NJ, Princeton University Press, 1975.
- E. Said, *Orientalism*, London, Chatto and Windus, 1978.
- , *Culture and Imperialism*, London, Chatto and Windus, 1993.
- Q. Skinner, *The Foundations of Modern Political Thought*, Vol I: *The Renaissance*, Cambridge, Cambridge University Press, 1978.
- C. Taylor, *Multiculturalism: Examining the Politics of Recognition*, edited A. Gutman, Princeton NJ, Princeton University Press, 1994.
- A. de Tocqueville, *Democracy in America*, translated by G. Lawrence, edited by J.P. Mayer and M. Lerner, New York, Harper, London, Fontana, 1968.
- P. Williams and L. Chrisman, *Colonial Discourse and Post Colonial Theory*, New York, Harvester Wheatsheaf, 1993.
- S. K. White, *Political Theory and Postmodernism*, Cambridge, Cambridge University Press, 1991.
- M. Wollstonecraft, *A Vindication of the Rights of Woman*, edited by I. Kramnick, Harmondsworth, Penguin, 1982.
- I. M. Young, *Justice and the Politics of Difference*, Oxford, Princeton University Press, 1990.
- R. Young, *White Mythologies: Writing History and the West*, London, Routledge, 1990.

## POSC 943: ANCIENT INDIAN POLITICAL THOUGHT

### Course Rational:

Political philosophy in India unlike its counterpart in the West, which is concerned with the relationship between the individual and the State, has focused on issues of self-liberation, morality and leadership. This paper critically analyzes and studies the different aspects of political theory in ancient India with the purpose of establishing affinities and dissimilarities with that of the tradition in the West. The rich diversity of ancient Indian political thought, which is manifest in a number of different forms from the Buddhist innovations, the *Arthashastra* tradition to the *Shanti Parva* of the *Mahabharatha* are to be highlighted.

### Course Content:

1. Interpretations of Ancient Indian Political Thought- Methodological Issues and schools of thought.
2. Political Philosophy of Vedanta- basic concepts, evolution, character and interpretations
3. Buddhist Political Philosophy-basic concepts, evolution, character and interpretations.
4. Political ideas in Kautilya's *Arthashastra*, the *Santiparva (Rajdharma)*, the Law Book of Manu, *Kamandaka Nitisara*, Caste and *Dharma*.
5. Elements of the State: the *Saptanga* Theory and inter-state relations, *Mandala* theory.
6. Theories of the Origin of the State: Theory of Property, Family and *Varna* regarding the origin; the contract theory and other theories.
7. Vedic Popular assemblies: *Sabha*, *Samiti*, *Gana* and *Vidatha*.
8. Republics (tribal and oligarchical republics, nature of republican administration) and Kingship (forms and types: Divine theory, training of the Prince, functions of the kind, Limitations on Monarchy, Council of Minister).

### Suggested Readings:

A. S. Altekar, *State and Government in Ancient India*, Delhi, Motilal Banarsidass, 1966.

P. N. Banerjee, *International Law: Custom in Ancient India*, Calcutta, 1920.

- S. K. Belvalkar, *Mahabharata: Santi Parvam*, 1954.
- D. R. Bhandarkar, *Some Aspects of Ancient Hindu Polity*, Varanasi, Banaras Hindu University, 1963.
- P. C. Chakravarti, *The Art of War in Ancient India*, Dacca, 1941.
- C. Drekmeir, *Kingship and Community in Early India*, Berkeley, University of California Press, 1962.
- U. N. Ghoshal, *Studies in Indian History and Culture*, Calcutta, Orient Longmans, 1957.
- , *A History of Hindu Political Theories*, Calcutta, Oxford University Press, 1966.
- K. P. Jayaswal, *Hindu Polity*, Calcutta, Butterworth, 1924.
- J. Jolly and R. Schmidt (ed.), *Arthasastra of Kautilya*, Lahore, Motilal Banarsidas, 1923.
- P. V. Kane, *History of Dharmasastra*, Poona, Bhandarkar Oriental Research Institute, 1930.
- R. P. Kangle, *Kautilya's Arthashastra*, Bombay, University of Bombay, 1972.
- D. D. Kosambi, *Culture and Civilization in Ancient India*, Delhi, Vikas, 1990.
- M. V. Krishna Rao, *Studies in Kautilya*, Delhi, Munshiram Manoharlal, 1979.
- N. N. Law, *Inter-State Relations in Ancient India*, London, Luzac and Company, 1920.
- , *Aspects of Ancient Indian Polity*, Oxford, The Clarendon Press, 1921.
- A. A. Macdonell, *India's Past*, Oxford, The Clarendon Press, 1927.
- T. V. Mahalingam, *South Indian Polity*, Madras, University of Madras, 1955.
- R. K. Mukherji, *Local Government in Ancient India*, Oxford, Oxford University Press, 1920.
- B. Prasad, *The State in Ancient India*, Allahabad, University of Allahabad, 1960.
- C. Radhakrishna, *Kautilya's Political Ideas and Institutions*, Varanasi, Chowkhamba Sanskrit Series office, 1971.
- B. A. Saletore, *Ancient Indian Political Thought and Institutions*, Bombay, University of Bombay, 1963.
- R. Shamasastri, *Evolution of Indian Polity*, Calcutta, 1920.
- , *Kautilya's Arthasastra*, Mysore, Wesleyan Mission Press, 1929.
- H. N. Sinha, *Sovereignty in Ancient Indian Polity: A Study in the Evolution of Early Indian State*, London, Luzac, 1938.

———, *Indian Feudalism*, Calcutta, University of Calcutta, 1965.

———, *Aspects of Political Ideas and Institutions in Ancient India*, Delhi, 1959.

J. Spellman, *The Political Theory of Ancient India*, Oxford, The Clarendon Press, 1964.

V. P. Varma, *Studies in Hindu Political Thought and its Metaphysical Foundations*, Delhi, Motilal Banarsidas, 1974.

M. Weber, *The Religion of India: The Sociology of Hinduism and Buddhism*, Illinois, Glencoe, 1958.

M. Winternitz, *Some Problems of Indian Literature*, Delhi, Motilal Banarsidas, 1920.

## **POSC 944: Ethics and Politics**

### **Course Objectives:**

The purpose of this course is expressed in the title itself. Ethics is inseparable from all domains of life from the issues of hunger and poverty to matters of violence and war to the problems of family, political virtues and the ethics of professional behavior. As many contemporary political practices demand ethical reasoning we need a more focused and comprehensive engagement between ethics and politics that the paper provides.

### **Contents:**

#### **Unit I. The Nature of Ethical Reasoning**

- a) **Rationality and objectivity in Ethics**
- b) **Ethical Reasoning in politics**

#### **Unit II. Poverty and Hunger**

- a) **Hunger, Homelessness and Freedom**
- b) **Hunger: Capabilities and the Right to Food**
- c) **International obligations to remove poverty**

#### **Unit III. Environment**

- a) **The moral limits on the use of nature**
- b) **Environment and Equality**
- c) **Environment, Displacement and Culture**

#### **Unit IV. Corruption**

- a) **Public ethics and Private Morality**
- b) **Corruption in Public and Private Life**
- c) **The Problem of Dirty hands and Democracy**

#### **Unit V. Free Speech**

- a) **Values of Free Speech and its moral limits**
- b) **Free Speech and Democracy**
- c) **Hate Speech: Gender and Religious community**

#### **Unit VI. Secularism, Tolerance and Minority Rights**

- a) **Traditions of Tolerance in India**
- b) **Secularism and Minority rights**
- c) **Secularism and Legal pluralism**

#### **Unit VII. The Morality of Representation**

- a) **When is representation justified?**
- b) **Who should represent me/us?**
- c) **The idea and practice of group representation**

## **Unit VIII. Ethics and the Professions**

### **a. Medical, Legal, Media and Business ethics**

#### **Suggested Readings:**

Beitz, Charles, R. Marshall Cohen, Thomas Scanlon and A. John Simmons, *International Ethics*, New Jersey, Princeton University Press, 1985.

Bell, Duncan (ed.), *Ethics and World Politics*, Oxford University Press, 2010.

Cohen, Marshall, Thomas Nagel and Thomas Scanlon (eds.), *Equality and Preferential Treatment*, New Jersey, Princeton University Press, 1977.

Emanuel, Ezekiel J., *The Ends of Human Life: Medical Ethics in a Liberal Polity*, Harvard Mass, Harvard University Press, 1994.

Gutmann, Amy, *Democratic Education*, New Jersey, Princeton University Press, 1987. Honneth, Axel. *The Struggle for Recognition*, Cambridge Mass, MIT Press, 1996.

LaFollette, Hugh, *Ethics in Practice*, Massachusetts, 1997.

Luban, David, *Lawyers and Justice an Ethical Study*, New Jersey, Princeton University Press, 1988.

Nussbaum, Martha, *Cultivating Humanity*, Harvard Mass, Harvard University Press, 1997.

Sagoff, Mark, *The Economy of the Earth*, Cambridge, Cambridge University Press, 1988.

Sen, Amartya, *Development as Freedom*, Oxford, Oxford University Press, 2000.

Shue, Henry, *Basic Rights*, New Jersey, Princeton University Press, 1980.

Singer, Peter, *Practical Ethics*, Cambridge, Cambridge University Press, 1979.

Taylor, Charles, *Philosophical Arguments*, Harvard Mass, Harvard University Press, 1997.

Thompson, Dennis F., *Political Ethics and Public Office*, Harvard Mass, Harvard University Press, 1987.

Walzer, Michael, *On Toleration*, New Haven, Yale University Press, 1997.

Walzer, Michael, *Spheres of Justice: A Defence of Pluralism and Equality*, New York: basic Books, 1983.

Williams, Melissa, *Voice, Trust, and Memory: Marginalized Groups and the Failings of Liberal Representation*. Princeton, NJ: Princeton University Press, 1998.

Young, Iris Marion, *Justice and the Politics of Difference*, New Jersey, Princeton University Press, 1990.

## **POSC 945: Theory and Practice of Democracy**

### **Course Objectives:**

This course will trace the evolution of democracy with a focus on modern and contemporary influences, approaches and theories. The course intends to deepen an understanding of the relationship between norms, institutions and political processes as they have evolved in some political communities, including India.

### **Contents:**

#### **Unit I. The Idea of Democracy**

- a. The historical evolution of the idea
- b. Ancient and modern variants
- c. Democracy: plural traditions

#### **Unit II. Democracy and Political Community**

- a. Boundaries of Political Community: nationalism and nation-state
- b. Membership in political community: who belongs?
- c. Citizenship and rights: common vs. differentiated
- d. Democratic education and the idea of civic virtues

#### **Unit III. Democracy and Representation**

- a. Majority Rule and Majoritarian systems
- b. Political Equality and Proportional Representation
- c. The idea of group representation
- d. Democratic recognition of marginalized groups

#### **Unit IV. Democracy and Liberal Constitutionalism**

- a. Foundations of modern democracy
- b. Rights as trumps
- c. Institutions of power-sharing: federalism; consociationalism
- d. Challenges of plural societies

#### **Unit V. Contemporary Democratic Politics: Issues**

- a. Development vs. Growth
- b. Democratic Transition and Consolidation

### **Suggested Readings:**

Amy Gutmann, *Democratic Education*, Princeton: Princeton University Press, 1987  
Anne Phillips, *The Politics of Presence*, Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1995  
Anthony Arblaster, *Democracy*, 2nd Edition, Milton Keynes: Open University Press, 1994

Benjamin R. Barber, *Strong Democracy: Participatory Politics for a New Age*, California: University of California Press, 1984

C. B Macpherson, *The Life and Times of Liberal Democracy*, Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1977

Carole Pateman, *Participation and Democratic Theory*, Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1970

Charles Tilly, *Democracy*, Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2007

David Held, *Models of Democracy*, 2nd Edition, USA: Stanford University Press, 1996

Hanna Pitkin, *The Concept of Representation*, California: University of California Press, 1967

Ian Shapiro, *The State of Democratic Theory*, Princeton: Princeton University Press, 2003

Joseph Schumpeter, *Capitalism, Socialism, and Democracy*, New York: Harper and Row, 1942

Juan J Linz and Alfred Stepan, *Problems of Democratic Transition and Consolidation*, in  
Larry Diamond, et al., *Consolidating the Third Wave Democracies*, Baltimore: Johns Hopkins  
University Press, 1997.

Robert A. Dahl, *On Democracy*, Yale: Yale University Press, 1998.

Seyla Benhabib, ed. *Democracy and Difference*, Princeton: Princeton University Press, 1996.



**M. A. Political Science**  
(II. Comparative Politics)

- 11 Political Parties
- 12 Pressure Groups and Social Movements
- 13 Federal Theory and Practice
- 14 Globalization and its Impact on the Political System
- 15 South Asian Political Systems
- 16 West Asian Political Systems
- 17 African Political Systems
- 18 East and South East Asian Political Systems
- 19 Environmental Policies and Politics
- 20 Constitutionalism in Comparative perspective

## (II. Comparative Politics)

### POSC 946: POLITICAL PARTIES

#### **Course Rationale:**

Political parties and party systems are the key structures of all the modern political systems. Originating as an extra-constitutional structure it consolidated itself in the process of democratization in the eighteenth and nineteenth centuries. It is intrinsically linked with the working of indirect mass democracies of today. This paper deals with the crucial role of parties as an intermediary institution in the entire political system. The classification of parties, their role in articulating demand and channeling it to the decision-making process, the process of co-option and recruitment of the un/under-represented sections including the demand and acceptance of quotas are studied.

#### **Course Content:**

1. Evolution of political parties.
2. Classification of political parties.
3. Functions of political parties.
4. Core base, Mergers, Alignments and affections.
5. Electoral parties and Political parties
  - (a) State funding
  - (b) Electoral system and Political Parties
6. Political Parties in the Post Communist and developing countries
7. Criticisms of Political Parties
8. Recent Trends

#### **Suggested Readings:**

R.R. Alford, *Party and Society*, Chicago, Rand-McNally, 1963.

E. Allardt and L. Yrjö (eds.), *Cleavages, Ideologies and Party Systems*, Helsinki, Academic Bookstore, 1964.

- L. Binder, *et al.*, *Cries and Sequences in Political Development*, Princeton NJ, Princeton University Press, 1971.
- I. Budge, D. Robertson and D. Hearl (eds.), *Ideology, Strategy and Party Change: Spatial Analyses of Post War Election Programmes of 19 Democracies*, Cambridge, Cambridge University Press, 1987.
- J. S. Coleman and C. G. Rosberg Jr., (eds.), *Political Parties and National Integration in Tropical Africa*, Berkeley, University of California Press, 1964.
- A. L. Coser, *The Function of Social Conflict*, New York, The Free Press, 1956.
- W. J. Crotty (ed.), *Approaches to the Study of Party Organization*, Boston, Allyn and Bacon, 1968.
- and *et al.*, (eds.), *Political Parties and Political Behaviour*, Boston, Allyn and Bacon, 1966.
- R. A. Dahl (ed.), *Political Oppositions in Western Democracies*, New Haven CT, Yale University Press, 1966.
- L. C. Dodd, *Coalitions in Parliamentary Government*, Princeton NJ, Princeton University Press, 1976.
- A. Downs, *An Economic Theory of Democracy*, New York, Harper, 1957.
- M. Duverger, *Party Politics and Pressure Groups: A Comparative Introduction*, New York, Corwell, 1972.
- H. Eckstein, *Division and Cohesion in Democracy: A Study of Norway*, Princeton NJ, Princeton University Press, 1957.
- , *Pressure Group Politics*, Stanford CA, Stanford University Press, 1960.
- S. J. Eldersveld, *Political Parties: A Behavioural Analysis*, Chicago, Rand-McNally, 1962.
- L. D. Epstein, *Political Parties in Western Democracies*, New York, Praeger, 1967.
- D. Green and I. Shapiro, *Pathologies of Rational Choice Theories*, New Haven CT, Yale University Press, 1994.
- D. P. Hammer, *USSR: The Politics of Oligarchy*, Hinsdale Illinois, Dryden Press, 1974.
- T. Hodgkin, *African Political Parties*, Baltimore, Penguin, 1962.
- S. P. Huntington, and H. M. Clement (eds.), *Authoritarian Politics in Modern Society: The Dynamics of the Established One-Party Systems*, New York, Basic Books, 1970.

- K. Janda, *A Conceptual Framework for the Comparative Analysis of Political Parties*, Beverly Hills California, Sage, 1970.
- R. S. Katz and P. Mair (ed.), *Party Organizations: A Data Handbook on Party Organization in Western Democracies 1960-90*, London and Newbury Park California, Sage, 1992.
- H. Kerr Jr, *Switzerland: Social Cleavages and Partisan and Conflict*, Beverly Hills California, Sage, 1976.
- A. King (ed.), *The New American Political System*, Washington DC, American Enterprise Institute, 1978.
- H. Kitschelt *et.al.*, *Postcommunist Party Systems: Competition, Representation and Inter-Party Competition*, Cambridge, Cambridge University Press, 1999.
- A. Kornbert, *et al.*, *Semi-careers in Political Work: The Dilemma of Party Organizations*, Beverly Hills California, Sage, 1970.
- J. La Palombara and M. Weiner (eds.), *Political Parties and Political Development*, Princeton NJ, Princeton University Press, 1966.
- M. Laver and W. B. Hunt, *Policy and Party Competition*, New York and London, Routledge, 1992.
- and I. Budge (ed.), *Party Policy and Government*, New York, St. Martin's Press, 1992.
- and N. Schofield, *Multiparty Government*, Oxford, Oxford University Press, 1991.
- K. Lawson, *The Comparative Study of Political Parties*, New York, St. Martin's Press, 1976.
- (ed.), *Political Parties and Linkage: A Comparative Perspective*, New Haven CT, Yale University Press, 1980.
- (ed.), *How Political Parties Work: Perspectives from Within*, Westport Connecticut and London, Praeger, 1994.
- L. LeDuc, R. Niemi and P. Norris (eds.), *Elections and Voting in Global Perspective*, Thousand Oaks California and London, Sage, 1996.
- A. Leiserson, *Parties and Politics: An Institutional and Behavioral Approach*, New York, Knopf, 1958.
- P. Lewis, *Political Parties in Postcommunist Eastern Europe*, London and New York, Routledge, 2000.
- A. Lijphart, "Typologies of Democratic Systems", *Comparative Political Studies*, April 1968.
- S. M. Lipset, *Political Man*, New York, Doubleday, 1960.
- and S. Rokkan, *Party Systems and Voter Alignments*, New York, The Free Press, 1967.

- J. Lovenduski and P. Norris (ed.), *Gender and Party Politics*, London, Sage, 1993.
- R. H. McDonald, *Party System and Elections in Latin America*, Chicago, Markham, 1971.
- P. Mair (ed.), *The West European Party System*, Oxford, Oxford University Press, 1990.
- L. Maisel, and P. M. Sacks, *The Future of Political Parties*, Beverly Hills California, Sage Publications, 1975.
- R. T. McKenzie, *British Political Parties*, Rev. edn., New York, Praeger, 1963.
- B. N. McLennan (ed.), *Political Opposition and Dissent*, Port Washington NY, Kennikat Press, 1973.
- K. D. McRae (ed.), *Consociational Democracy: Political Accommodation in Segmented Society*, Toronto, McClelland and Stewart, 1974.
- R. Michels, *Political Parties*, New York, The Free Press, 1962.
- A. J. Milnor (ed.), *Comparative Political Parties: Selected Readings*, New York, Corwell, 1969.
- W. Müller and K. Strøm, *Policy, Office, or Vote?: How Political Parties in West Europe Make Hard Decisions*, Cambridge, Cambridge University Press, 1999.
- A. Panebianco, *Political Parties: Organization and Power*, Cambridge, Cambridge University Press, 1988.
- V. Randall, *Women and Politics: An International Perspective*, 2nd edn., Chicago, University of Chicago Press, 1987.
- (ed.), *Political Parties in the Third World*, London, Sage, 1988.
- W. Riker, *The Theory of Political Coalitions*, Wisconsin, University of Wisconsin Press, 1965.
- S. Rokkan (ed.), *Approach to the Study of Political Participation*, Bergen, The Christian Michelsen Institute, 1962.
- R. Rose, *Do Parties Make a Difference?*, 2nd edn., London, Macmillan, 1984.
- G. Sartori, *Parties and Party Systems*, Cambridge, Cambridge University Press, 1976.
- T. A. Smith, *The Comparative Policy Process*, Santa Barbara California, ABC-CLIO Press, 1975.
- O. Stammer (ed.), *Party Systems, Party Organization and the Politics of the New Masses*, Berlin: Institute for Political Science, 1968.
- A. Steen, *Change of Regime and Political Recruitment: The Parliamentary Elites in the Baltic States*, Bordeaux, ECPR Workshop on Political Recruitment, 1995.

C. Thomas (ed.), *Political Parties and Interest Groups: Shaping Democratic Governance*, Boulder Colorado, Lynne Rienner, 2001.

J. F. Triska, *Communist Party States*, Indianapolis, Bobbs-Merrill, 1969.

Von K. Beyme, *Political Parties in Western Democracies*, Aldershot, Gower, 1985.

A. Ware, *Political Parties and Party Systems*, Oxford, Oxford University Press, 1996.

——— (ed.), *Political Parties: Electoral Change and Structural Response*, Oxford, Basil Blackwell, 1987.

——— *The Logic of Party Democracy*, London, Macmillan, 1979.

M. Weiner, *The Politics of Scarcity*, Chicago, University of Chicago Press, 1962.

———, *Party Politics in India*, Princeton NJ, Princeton University Press, 1957.

S. Wolinetz (ed.), *Political Parties*, Aldershot and Brookfield Vt, Ashgate, 1997.

W. E. Wright (ed.), *A Comparative Analysis of Party Organization*, Columbus Ohio, Charles E. Merrill, 1971.

## **POSC 947: PRESSURE GROUPS AND SOCIAL MOVEMENTS**

### **Course Rationale:**

Tocqueville notes in his *Democracy in America* the propensity of the Americans to form groups on particular issues, which are the precursors of modern pressure groups and interest groups. Such groups have inextricably become a part of modern mass democracies and that no political system is actually free from them. Pressure groups try to influence the decision making process indirectly and most of them advance their particularistic interests alone. Social movements highlight the issues and concerns of marginalized groups who are bypassed within society. This paper deals with these two different but complimentary group activities of the modern political process.

### **Course Content:**

1. Group Theory and their significance in politics
2. Kinds and Techniques of Pressure Groups
3. Relationship between Pressure Groups and Political Parties
4. Dynamics of Social Movements: Origin, Objectives and Constraints
5. Social Movements in India
6. Social Movements and the Development Process
7. Pressure Groups, Social Movements and the Democratic Process
8. Future Prospects

### **Suggested Readings:**

G. Almond and G. B. Powell, *Comparative Politics Today: A World View*, 6th edn., New York, Harper Collins, 2000.

A. Bentley, *The Process of Government*, Chicago, University of Chicago Press, 1908.

P. Brooker, *Twentieth Century Dictatorships: The Ideological One Party States*, Basingstoke, Macmillan, 1995.

C. Campbell and G. Wilson, *The End of Whitehall: Death of a Paradigm?* Oxford and Cambridge Massachusetts, Blackwell, 1995.

C. Cigler and B. Loomis (eds.), *Interest Group Politics*, 5th edn., Washington DC, Congressional Quarterly Press, 1998.

R. A. Dahl, *Who Governs? Democracy and Power in an American City*, New Haven CT, Yale University Press, 1961.

———, *Modern Political Analysis*, 5th edn., Englewood Cliffs NJ, Prentice Hall, 1991.

———, “Pluralism” in J. Krieger (ed.), *The Oxford Companion to Politics of the World*, New York and Oxford, Oxford University Press, 1993.

R. Dalton, *The Green Rainbow: Environmental Groups in Western Europe*, New Haven CT, Yale University Press, 1994.

——— and M. Kuechler, *Challenging the Political Order: New Social and Political Movements in Western Democracies*, Cambridge, Polity, 1990.

——— and M. Wattenberg, *Politics without Partisans: Political Change in Advanced Industrial Democracies*, Oxford, Oxford University Press, 2000.

R. Domoff, *Who Rules America Now? A View for the 1980s*, Englewood Cliffs NJ, Prentice Hall, 1983.

I. Duchacek, *Power Maps: The Comparative Politics of Constitutions*, Santa Barbara California, ABC Clio, 1973.

A. Escobar and S. Alvarez (eds.), *The Making of Social Movements in Latin America: Identity, Strategy and Democracy*, Boulder Colorado, Westview Press, 1992.

R. Hrebentar and R. Scott, *Interest Group Politics in America*, 3rd edn., Englewood Cliffs NJ, Prentice Hall 1997.

L. LeDuc, R. Niemi and R. Norris, *Elections and Voting in Global Perspective*, Thousand Oaks California, Sage, 1996.

R. Kvavik, *Interest Groups in Norwegian Politics*, Oslo, Bergen and Tromsø, Universitetsforlaget, 1976.

T. Lowi, *The End of Liberalism*, New York, Norton, 1969.

T. Mathews, “Interest Groups” in R. Smith and L. Watson (ed.), *Politics in Australia*, Sydney, Allen and Unwin, 1989.

S. Mazey and J. Richardson (eds.), *Interest Inter-Mediation and the EU*, London and New York, Routledge, 1998.



- D. McKay, *American Politics and Society*, 4th edn., Oxford, and Cambridge Massachusetts, Blackwell, 1997.
- T. Moe, *The Organization of Interests*, Chicago, University of Chicago Press, 1980.
- M. Olson, *The Logic of Collective Action: Public Goods and the Theory of Groups*, New York, Schocken Books, 1968.
- J. Richardson (ed.), *Pressure Groups*, Oxford and New York, Oxford University Press, 1993.
- W. Riker, *The Theory of Political Coalitions*, New Haven CT, Yale University Press, 1962.
- M. Smith, *Pressure Politics*, Manchester UK, Baseline Books, 1995.
- S. Tarrow, *Power in Movement: Social Movements and Contentious Politics* 2nd edn., Cambridge, Cambridge University Press, 1998.
- C. Thomas (ed.), *First World Interest Groups: A Comparative Perspective*, Westport Connecticut, Greenwood Press, 1993.
- C. Thomas (ed.), *Political Parties and Interest Groups: Shaping Democratic Governance*, Boulder Colorado, Lynne Rienner, 2001.
- J. Waddington and R. Hoffman (eds.), *Trade Unions in Europe: Challenging and Searching for Solutions*, Brussels, European Trade Union Institute, 2001.
- T. Weiss and C. Gordenker (ed.), *Nongovernmental Organizations, the United Nations and Global Governance*, Boulder Colorado, Lynne Rienner, 1996.
- G. Wilson, *Interest Groups*, Oxford and Cambridge Massachusetts, Blackwell, 1990.

## **POSC 948: FEDERAL THEORY AND PRACTICE**

### **Course Rationale:**

The term Federalism is derived from the Latin word *Fredo*, which means a league, pact or covenant. Federal Systems are the 'state of states', which emphasizes a balance between a need for unity in some key areas of common interest and diversity in other areas. A. V. Dicey emphasizes on the desire of the people for equilibrium between forces of centralization and decentralization leading to a desire for union but not for unity. This paper deals with the different varieties of federalism both in theory and practice in a comparative perspective to understand the similar and dissimilar patterns and trends.

### **Course Content:**

1. Federalism: Origins, Nature and Evolution
2. Essential Requirements of Federalism: Written Constitution, Independent Judiciary and Formal Amending Procedure
3. Division of Powers and its basis
4. Relationship between Federal Governments and Federating Units
5. Policy Formulation and its Implementation within the Federal System
6. Globalization and its Impact on the Federal Process
7. Federalism in the Developing World
8. Trends in Contemporary Federal Politics

### **Suggested Readings**

R. Batley and G. Stoker (eds.), *The Local Government in Europe: Trends and Developments*, Basingstoke, Macmillan, 1991.

A. Bentley, *The Process of Government*, Chicago, University of Chicago Press, 1908.

J. Bryce, *Modern Democracies*, Vols. 2, New York, Macmillan, 1921.

M. Burgess and A. Gagnon (eds.), *Comparative Federalism and Federation: Competing Traditions and Future Directions*, Hemel Hempstead, Harvester Wheatsheaf, 1993.

J. Chandler, *Local Government in Liberal Democracies: An Introductory Survey*, London and New York, Routledge, 1993.

L. Cram, D. Dinan and N. Nugent, *Developments in European Union*, Basingstoke, Macmillan, 1999.

A. Coulson (ed.), *Local Government in Eastern Europe*, 4th edn., Cheltenham and Brookfield Vermont, Edward Elgar, 1995.

R. dehoussse, "European Integration and the Nation State" in M. Rhodes, P. Heywood and V. Wright (eds.), *Developments in West European Politics*, Basingstoke, Macmillan, 1997.

I. Duchacek, *Federalism: The Territorial Dimension of Politics*, New York, Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1970

D. Elazar, "From Statism to Federalism: A Paradigm Shift", *International Political Science Review*, 17, 1996.

——— *Constitutionalizing Globalization: the Postmodern Revival of Confederal Arrangements*, Lanham Oxford, Rowman and Littlefield, 1998.

J. Elster, C. Offe and U. Preuss, *Institutional Design in Postcommunist Societies: Rebuilding the Ship at Sea*, Cambridge and New York, Cambridge University Press, 1998.

G. Esping-Anderson, *Welfare States in Transition: National Adaptations in Global Economics*, Thousand Oaks California, Sage, 1996.

M. Forsyth, *Federalism and Nationalism*, Leicester, Leicester University Press, 1989.

J. Gibson and R. Hanson (eds.), *Transformation from Below: Local power and the Political Economy of Postcommunist Transitions*, Aldershot and Brookfield Vermont, Edward Elgar 1996.

J. Griffith, *The Politics of the Judiciary*, 4th edn., London, Fontana, 1997.

D. Helms (ed.), *Institutions and Institutional Change in the Federal Republic of Germany*, Basingstoke, Macmillan, 2000.

J. Hesser and V. Wright (eds.), *Federalizing Europe? The Costs, Benefits and Preconditions of Federal Political Systems*, Oxford and New York, Oxford University Press, 1996.

B. Hettne (ed.), *Globalization and the New Regionalism*, Basingstoke, Macmillan, 1999.

P. Hirst and G. Thompson (ed.), *Globalization in Question: the International Economy and the Possibilities of Governance*, 2nd edn., Oxford, Basil Blackwell, 1999.

- K. Holland (ed.), *Judicial Activism in a Comparative Perspective*, Basingstoke, Macmillan, 1991.
- H. Jacob, *et al. Courts, Law and Politics in Comparative Perspective*, New Haven CT, Yale University Press, 1996.
- F. Jacobs and R. Corbett, *The European Parliament*, 2nd edn., London and New York, Longman, 1992.
- B. Jones and M. Keating (eds.), *The European Union and the Regions*, Oxford, Oxford University Press, 1995.
- D. Kommers, "The Federal Constitutional Court in the German Political System", *Comparative Political Studies*, 26, 1993.
- M. Laffin, "Reinventing the Federal Government" in G. Peele *et al.* (ed.), *Developments in American Politics* 2nd edn., Basingstoke, Macmillan, 1994.
- P. LeGalès and G. Lequesne (eds.), *Regions in Europe*, London and New York, Routledge, 1998.
- F. Lister, *The European Union, the United Nations and the Revival of Confederal Governance*, Westport Connecticut, Greenwood Press, 1996.
- A. Norton, *International Handbook of Local and Regional Government*, Aldershot and Brookfield Vermont, Edward Elgar, 1994.
- W. Riker, "Federalism" in F. Greenstein and N. Polsby (eds.), *The Handbook of Political Science*, Vol.5, Reading Massachusetts, Addison-Wesley, 1975.
- F. Rocher and M. Smith (ed.), *New Trends in Canadian Federalism*, Petersborough, Broadview Press, 1995.
- B. Smith, *Understanding Third World Politics*, London, Macmillan, 1996.
- , *Federalism: The Multiethnic Challenge*, Harlow and New York, Longman, 1995.
- U. Wachendorfer-Schmidt (ed.), *Federalism and Political Performance*, London and New York, Routledge, 2000.
- D. Walker, "American Federalism in the 1990s" in P. Davies and F. Waldstein (eds.), *Political issues in America Today*, 2nd edn., Manchester and New York, Manchester University Press, 1991.
- K. C. Wheare, *Federal Government*, 4th edn., Oxford and New York, Oxford University Press, 1963.

## **POSC 949: GLOBALIZATION AND ITS IMPACT ON THE POLITICAL SYSTEM**

### **Course Rationale:**

In the post-Cold War era the most important developments have taken place in the key areas of globalization and liberalization. The concept of globalization has brought new equations in global relations and participation. It has diluted the concept of sovereignty to such an extent that the economic considerations are crucial in deciding power equations among nations. This paper contains the impact of pressure groups, social movements in the policies of a nation. It emphasizes on the economics of globalization, the complicated interaction between the politics and the economy, issue of global governance and conflict management within international and regional organizations.

### **Course Content:**

1. Factors that led to Globalization
2. Concept of Globalization and its contours
3. Internationalization of the Nation State and the Question of National Sovereignty
4. Political Economy and Globalization- role of TNCS and MNCS
5. Role of WTO, IMF and IBRD
6. Global Conflicts and their Management- Military Power and National Security, Coercive Diplomacy and intervention.
7. Critics of Globalization
8. New World Global System: Women and Environmental Groups

### **Suggested Readings:**

P. Aghin and J. Williamson, *Growth Inequality and Globalization*, Cambridge, Cambridge University Press, 1998.

M. Albrow and E. King (eds.), *Globalization, Knowledge and Society*, London, Sage, 1990.

———, *The Global Age*, Cambridge, Polity, 1996.

A. Alesina, E. Spolaore and R. Wacziarg, *Economic Integration and Political Disintegration*, Working Paper 6163, Chicago, National Bureau of Economic Research, 1997.

J. Anderson, C. Brook and A. Cockrane (eds.), *A Global World? Re-ordering Political Space*, Oxford, Oxford University Press, 1995.

M. Anderson, *Frontiers: Territory and State Formation in the Modern World*, London, Polity Press, 1996.

J. T. Bhagwati, *A Stream of Windows: Unsettling Reflections on Trade, Immigration, and Democracy*, Cambridge Massachusetts, MIT Press, 1998.

———(ed.), *Trading Blocs: Alternative Approaches to Analyzing Preferential Trade Agreements*, Cambridge Massachusetts, MIT Press, 1999.

D. Blake and R. Walters, *The Politics of Global Economic Relations*, 5th edn., Englewood Cliffs, Prentice Hall, 2001.

J. Boli and G. Thomas (eds.), *Constructing World Culture: International Non-Governmental Organizations since 1875*, Stanford CA, Stanford University Press, 1999.

M. Bordo, B. Eichengreen, and D. Irwin, “Is Globalization Really Different Than Globalization a Hundred Years Ago?” *National Bureau of Economic Research*, Working Paper, 1995.

J. Boston (ed.), *The State under Contract*, Wellington, Bridget Williams, 1995.

L. Bryan and D. Farrell, *Market Unbound: Unleashing Global Capitalism*, New York, John Wiley and Sons, 1996.

P. Buchanan, *The Great Betrayal: How American Sovereignty and Social Justice Are Being Sacrificed to the Gods of the Global Economy*, New York, Little Brown, 1998.

R. Burbach, O. Núñez and B. Kagatlitsky, *Globalization and its Discontents: The Rise of Postmodern Socialisms*, London, Pluto, 1997.

J. M. Bystdzienski (ed.), *Women Transforming Politics: Worldwide strategies for Empowerment*, Bloomington, Indiana University Press, 1992.

P. Dicken, *Global Shift: The Internationalization of Economic Activity*, London, Paul Chapman, 1992.

P. Doremus, et al., *The Myth of the Global Corporation*, Princeton NJ, Princeton University Press, 1998.

F. Cairncross, *The Death of Distance: How the Communications Revolution Will Change Our Lives*, Boston, Harvard Business School Press, 1997.

T. Courschene, *Room to Maneuver? Globalization and Policy Convergence*, Kingston Ontario, McGill-Queen’s University Press, 1999.

B. Davis, and D. Wessel, *Prosperity: The Coming Twenty-Year Boom and What It Means to You*,

New York, Times Books, 1998.

R. dehoussse, "European Integration and the Nation State" in M. Rhodes, P. Heywood and V. Wright (eds.), *Developments in West European Politics*, Basingstoke, Macmillan, 1997.

L. Diamond. J. Linz and S. Lipset (eds.), *Politics in Developing Countries: Comparing experiences with Democracy*, Boulder Colorado and London, Lynne Rienner, 1995.

————— and M. Plattner, *The Global Resurgence of Democracy*, 2nd edn., Baltimore, Johns Hopkins Press, 1996.

P. Drucker, "The Global Economy and the Nation State", *Foreign Affairs*, September/October, 1997.

—————, *Managing in a time of Great Change*, New York, Truman Talley, 1996.

—————, *The Concept of the Corporation*, New York, Mentor, 1983.

D. Elazar, *Constitutionalizing Globalization: the Postmodern Revival of Confederal Arrangements*, Lanham Oxford, Rowman and Littlefield, 1998.

G. Esping-Andersen (ed.), *Welfare States in Transition: National Adaptations in Global Economies*, Thousand Oaks California, Sage, 1996.

P. Evans, D. Rueschemeyer and T. Skocpol (eds.), *Bringing the State Back In*, Cambridge, Cambridge University Press, 1985.

F. Fukuyama, *The End of History and the Last Man*, Harmondsworth, Penguin, 1992.

J. K. Galbraith, *The Good Society: The Human Agenda*, Boston, Houghton Mifflin, 1996.

A. Gamble and A. Payne (eds.), *Regionalism and World Order*, Basingstoke, Macmillan, 1996.

S. Ghoshal and C. Barlett, *The Individualized Corporation*, New York, Harper Business, 1997.

D. Hettne, *Globalism and the New Regionalism*, Basingstoke, Macmillan, 1999.

P. Hirst and G. Thompson, *Globalization in Question: the international Economy and the Possibilities of Governance*, 2nd edn., Oxford and Cambridge Massachusetts, Blackwell, 1999.

R. Holton, *Globalization and the Nation State*, Basingstoke, Macmillan, 1998.

A. M. Hoogvelt, *Globalization and the Post-colonial World: The New Political Economy of Development*, Basingstoke, Macmillan, 1997.

S. P. Huntington, *The Clash of Civilizations and the Remaking of World Order*, New York, Simon and

Schuster, 1996.

H. Jacobson, *Networks of Interdependence: International Organizations and the Global System*, New York, Alfred A. Knopf, 1985.

J. Jackson, *The World Trade Organization*, London, Cassell, 1998.

R. Jackson, *Quasi-States: Sovereignty, International Relations and the Third World*, Cambridge, Cambridge University Press, 1989.

H. Jacobson, *Networks of Interdependence: International Organizations and the Global System*, New York, Alfred Knopf, 1985.

B. Jones and M. Keating (eds.), *The European Union and the Regions*, Oxford, Oxford University Press, 1995.

M. Kahler (ed.), *Capital Flows and Financial Crises*, Ithaca NY, Cornell University Press, 1998.

E. Kamarck and J. Nye, *Democracy.com? Governance in a Networked World*, Hollis NH, Hollis, 1999.

I. Kaul, I. Grunberg and M. Stern, *Global Public Goods*, Oxford, Oxford University Press, 1999,

C. W. Kegley and E. R. Wittkopf, *World Politics: Trends and Transformation*, New York, St. Martin's Press, 1995.

F. Kratochwil and E. Mansfield (ed.), *International Organization: A Reader*, New York, HarperCollins, 1994.

F. Lister, *The European Union, the United Nations and the Revival of Confederal Governance*, Westport Connecticut, Greenwood Press, 1996.

B. Loader, *The Governance of Cyberspace*, London and New York, Routledge, 1997.

P. Norris (ed.), *Critical Citizens: Global Support for Democratic Governance*, Oxford, Oxford University Press, 1999.

K. Ohmae, *The Borderless World*, New York, Harper Business, 1990.

——— (ed.), *The Evolving Global Economy: Making Sense of the New World Order*, Boston, Harvard Business School Press, 1985.

M. Waters, *Globalization*, 2nd edn., London, Routledge, 2000.



## **POSC 950: SOUTH ASIAN POLITICAL SYSTEM (PAKISTAN, SRILANKA, NEPAL, BANGLADESH)**

### **Course Rationale:**

This paper studies the major political systems- their origins, evolution and nature- in South Asia in a comparative perspective. The need is to familiarize oneself with the backgrounds of countries that share a common historical legacy and their problems and challenges and their efforts to solve them. There is a need to focus on the social, economic and cultural determinants to their individual political systems to understand the actual dynamics of the political process. Furthermore the tenuous link between democracy and development, and the impact of globalization and liberalization on the SAARC and the region needs to be critically analyzed.

### **Course Content:**

1. Historical Background during the Colonial Period
2. Independence and the efforts at Constitution Making
3. Nature of the Political System: A Comparative Assessment
4. Democracy in the Region: Problems and Prospects
5. Role of Military and Nuclear Politics
6. Developmental Issues
7. Major Issues: Language, Ethnicity and Religion
8. Impact of Globalization on the Region

### **Suggested Readings:**

N. Ahmed and P.Norton (eds.), *Parliaments in Asia*, London, Frank Cass, 1999.

Alavi, H. "Authoritarianism and legitimation of state power in Pakistan", in S.K.Mira (ed.) *The Post-Colonial State in Asia: Dialectics of Politics and Culture*, London, Harvester Wheatsheaf, 1990.

————— and T. Shanin (eds.), *Introduction to the Sociology of Developing Societies*, London: Macmillan, 1982.

————— and J. Harriss, *The Sociology of Developing States in South Asia*, Basingstoke, Macmillan, 1987.

G. A. Almond and J. Coleman (eds.), *The Politics of the Developing Areas*, Princeton NJ, Princeton

University Press, 1960.

K. Bahadur, *Democracy in Pakistan: Crises and Conflicts*, New Delhi, Har Anand, 1998.

C. Baxter *et.al.*, *Government and Politics in South Asia*, Lahore, Vanguard, 1988.

P. Bidwai, and A. Vanaik, *South Asia on a Short Fuse: Nuclear Politics and the Future of Global Disarmament*, Delhi, Oxford University Press, 1999.

M. Brecher, "Political instability in the new states of Asia", in H. Eckstein and D.E. Apter (eds.), *Comparative Politics: A Reader*, New York, The Free Press, 1963.

M. Chadda, *Building Democracy in South Asia: India, Nepal, Pakistan*, Boulder Colorado, Lynne Rienner, 2000.

V. D. Chopra (ed.), *Religious Fundamentalism in Asia*, Delhi, Gyan Publishers, 1994.

C. Clapham and G. Philip (eds.), *The Political Dilemmas of Military Regimes*, London, Croom Helm, 1985.

S. P. Cohen, *The Pakistan Army*, New Delhi, Himalay Books, 1984.

B. Crow, "The state in Bangladesh: the extension of a weak state" in S.K. Mitra (ed.) *The Post-Colonial State in Asia: Dialectics of Politics and Culture*, London, Harvester Wheatsheaf, 1990.

R. E. Dowse, "The military and political development", in C. Leys (ed.) *Politics and Change in Developing Countries*, Cambridge, Cambridge University Press, 1969.

E. Emerson, *From Empire to Nation: The Rise to Self-Assertion of Asian and African People*, Cambridge Massachusetts, Harvard University Press, 1960.

S. E. Finer, *The Man on Horseback: The Role of the Military in Politics*, London, Pall Mall Press, 1962.

H. Gardesi and J. Rashid (eds.), *Pakistan: The Roots of Dictatorship: The Political Economy of a Praetorian State*, Delhi, Oxford University Press, 1983.

B. K. Gordon, *The Dimensions of Conflict in South Asia*, Englewood Cliffs, Prentice Hall, 1966.

K. Gough and H. P. Sharma (eds.), *Imperialism and Revolution in South Asia*, London, Monthly Review Press, 1990.

S. P. Huntington, *The Third Wave: Democratization in the Late Twentieth Century*, Norman Oklahoma and London, University of Oklahoma Press, 1991.

———, *Political Order in Changing Societies*, New Haven CT, Yale University Press, 1968.

———(ed.), *Changing Patterns of Military Politics*, International Yearbook of Political Behaviour Research vol.3, Glencoe Illinois, The Free Press, 1962.

R. B. Jain, “Bureaucracy, Public Policy and Socio-Economic Development”, in H.K. Asmerom, R. Hope and R.B. Jain (eds.), *Bureaucracy and Development Politics in the Third World*, Amsterdam, VU University Press, 1992.

S. U. Kodikara (ed.), *External Compulsion of South Asian Politics*, New Delhi, Sage, 1993.

J. S. Migdal, *Peasants, Politics and Revolution: Pressures toward Political and Social Change in the Third World*, Princeton NJ, Princeton University Press, 1974.

S. K. Mira (ed.), *The Post-Colonial State in Asia: Dialectics of Politics and Culture*, London, Harvester Wheatsheaf, 1990.

G. Myrdal, *Asian Drama: An Inquiry into the Poverty of Nations*, Harmondsworth, Penguin, 1968.

U. Phadnis and R. Ganguli, *Ethnicity and Nation Building in South Asia*, New Delhi, Sage, 2000.

D. Potter, “Democratization in Asia”, in D. Held (ed.), *Prospects for Democracy: North South, East, West*, Cambridge, Polity Press, 1992.

R. Rais, *State, Society and Democratic Change in Pakistan*, Oxford, Oxford University Press, 1997.

V. Randall, *Political Parties in the Third World*, London, Sage Publications, 1988.

F. W. Riggs, *Administration in Developing Countries: The Theory of Prismatic Society*, Boston, Houghton Mifflin, 1964.

G. Rosen, *Peasant Society in a Changing Economy: Comparative Development in Southeast Asia and India*, Urbana, University of Illinois Press, 1975.

R. W. Stern, *Democracy and Dictatorship in South Asia: Dominant Classes and Political Outcomes in India, Pakistan, and Bangladesh*, New Delhi, India Research Press, 2001.

C. Thomas and P. Saravanamuttu (eds.), *The State and Instability in the South*, London, Macmillan, 1989.

M. Weiner, *Party Politics in India: The Development of a Multi-Party System*, Princeton NJ, Princeton University Press, 1957.

## **POSC 951: WEST ASIAN POLITICAL SYSTEM**

### **[IRAQ, IRAN, ISRAEL, EGYPT, TURKEY, SAUDI ARABIA]**

#### **Course Rationale:**

This paper offers a comparative-interpretive analysis of the major West-Asian countries and examines the growth of constitutionalism and democracy in the West-Asian region beginning with the post Second World War experiment with democracy in Iran under Mossadiq's leadership. A comparative approach to study the political parties is employed with a special emphasis on the Baath party. The growing importance of the Political economy of West-Asia and the politics of oil needs to be explained. An in-depth insight to the region with reference to the relationship between the state and society and role of religion also has to be analyzed.

#### **Course Content:**

1. Historical Background
2. Constitutionalism in West Asia.
3. The State and Civil Society
4. Political Parties: The Baath party and other political parties.
5. Oil and Political economy of West Asia.
6. The relationship between oil-producing and non-oil producing nations in the region
7. Regional Cooperation
8. Impact of Peace Proposals on Political Process

#### **Suggested Readings:**

A. Izzeddin, M. Nejla, *Nasser of the Arabs: An Arab Assessment*, London, Third World Centre for Research and Publishing, 1981.

A. Jabar, S. Kamal, *The Arab Baath Socialist Party: History, Ideology, and Organization*, New York, Syracuse University Press, 1966.

- A. S. Ahmed, *Postmodernization and Islam: Predicament and Promise*, London: Routledge, 1994.
- A. Al-Ahsan, *Ummah or Nation: Identity Crisis in Contemporary Muslim Society* Leicester UK, The Islamic Foundation, 1992.
- S. Amin, *The Arab Nation: Nationalism and Class Struggles*, London, Zed Press, 1978.
- H. Ansar, *Egypt - The Stalled Society*, Albany NY, State University of New York Press, 1986.
- R. Anderson, S. Robbert and J.G. Wagner, *Politics and Change in the Middle East: Source of Conflict and Accommodation*, Englewood Cliffs NJ, Prentice Hall, 1982.
- Area Handbook Series: Iraq a Country Study*, Washington DC, The American University, 1979.
- Area Handbook Series: Israel a Country Study*, Washington DC, The American University, 1978.
- Area Handbook Series: Jordan a Country Study*, Washington DC, The American University, 1978.
- Area Handbook Series: Persian Gulf States Country Studies*, Washington DC, The American University, 1978.
- Area Handbook Series: Saudi Arabia a Country Study*, Washington DC, The American University, 1984.
- J. L. Bacharasch, *A Middle East Studies Handbook*, Cambridge, Cambridge University Press, 1984.
- H. Ben-Sahar, G. Fishelson, and S. Hirsch, *Economic Cooperation and Middle East Peace*, London, Weidenfeld and Nicolson, 1989.
- W. A. Beling (ed.), *Middle East Peace Plans*, London, Croom Helm, 1986.
- B. Berch, *Power and Stability in the Middle East*, London, Zen Books, 1989.
- T. Biblock (ed.), *Iraq: The Contemporary State*, London and Canberra, Croom Helm, 1982.
- J. Bill and C. Leiden, *Politics in the Middle East*, Boston, Little Brown, 1984.
- and R. Springbroad, *Politics in the Middle East*, 4th edn., New York, Longman, 2000.
- Binder, Leonard, *Islamic Liberalism: A Critique of Development Ideologies*, Chicago and London, University Press, 1988.
- M. Cohen, *Zion and State: Nation, Class and the Shaping of Modern Israel*, New York, Basil Blackwell, 1987.
- M. J. Cohen, *Palestine and the Great Powers 1945-1948*, Princeton NJ, Princeton University, 1982.

- M. N. Cooper, *The Transformation of Egypt: State and State Capitalism in Crisis, 1967-1977*, Baltimore, John Hopkins University Press, 1982.
- G. C. Corm, *Fragmentation of the Middle East: The Last Thirty Years*, London, Hutchinson, 1988.
- M. Deeb, *Party Politics in Egypt: The Wafd and its Rivals 1919-1939*, London, Ithaca Press, 1979.
- H. R. Dekmejian, *Patterns of Political Leadership: Lebanon, Israel, Egypt*, Albany NY, State University of New York Press, 1975.
- G. Denoeux, *Urban Unrest in the Middle East: A Comparative Study of Informal Network in Egypt, Iran and Lebanon*, Albany NY, State University of New York Press, 1993.
- C. H. Dodd and M.E. Sales, *Israel and the Arab World*, London, Routledge and Kegan Paul, 1970.
- D. D. Duncan, *Exploring the World of Allah*, Boston, Houghton Mifflin, 1982.
- H. Dunne, Heyworth, *Religious and Political Trends in Modern Egypt*, Washington DC, The American University, 1950.
- J. L. Espotio, *Women in Muslim Family Law: Contemporary Issues in the Middle East*, Syracuse, Syracuse University Press, 1982.
- G. Frankel, *Beyond the Promised Land: Jews and Arabs on a Hard Road to a New Israel*, New York, Simon and Schuster, 1994.
- D. Gilmour, *The Dispossessed: The Ordeal of the Palestinians, 1917-1980*, London, Sidgwick and Jackwon, 1982.
- M. C. Hudson, *Arab Politics: The Search for Legitimacy*, New Haven CT & London, Yale University Press, 1977.
- M. Hussain, *The Palestine Liberation Organization: A Study in Ideology, Strategy and Tactics*, Delhi, University Publishers, 1975.
- S. P. Huntington, *The Third Wave: Democratization in the Late Twentieth Century*, Norman Oklahoma and London, University of Oklahoma Press, 1991.
- T. Y. Ismael, *The Arab Left*, New York, Syracuse University Press, 1976.
- C. Isaswi, *Egypt: An Economic and Social Analysis*, London, Oxford University Press, 1974.
- G. R. Keiyal, *Party Politics in Israel and Occupied Territories*, Westport Connecticut Greenwood Press, 1982.

M. H. Kerr, *The Arab Cold War 1958-64: A Study of Ideology in Politics*, London, Oxford, 1965.

M. Khadduri, *Political Trends in the Arab World*, Baltimore, The Johns Hopkins University Press, 1972.

———, *Arab Contemporaries: The Role of Personalities in Politics*, Baltimore and London, The Johns Hopkins University Press, 1973.

G. Kirk, *Contemporary Arab Politics: A Concise History*, London: Methuen, 1961.

J. Kostiner (ed.), *Middle East Monarchies: The Challenge of Modernity*, Boulder Colorado, Lynne Rienner, 2000.

W. Laqueur, *The Middle East: The Permanent Crisis*, London, George Weidenfeld & Nicolson Ltd., 1971.

P. Lewis (ed.), *Africa: Dilemmas of Development and Change*, Boulder Colorado, Westview Press, 1998.

R. Licklider, *Political Power and the Arab Oil Weapons: The Experience of Five Industrial Nations*, Berkeley, University of California Press, 1988.

T. W. Lippman, *Understanding Islam: An Introduction to the Moslem World*, New York, Alfred Knopf, 1982.

M. A. Maghoub, *Democracy on Trial: Reflections on Arab and African Politics*, London, Andre Deutsch, 1974.

I. L. Markovitz (ed.), *Studies in Power and Class in Africa*, Oxford, Oxford University Press, 1987.

Z. M. Quraishi, *Liberal Nationalism in Egypt: Rise and Fall of the Wafd Party*, Delhi Alwaz, 1967.

G. Salame (ed.), *The Foundations of the Arab State*, London, New York and Sydney, Croom Helm, 1989.

R. Springborg, *Mubarak's Egypt: Fragmentation of the Political Order*, Boulder, Colorado, Westview Press, 1989.

W. Tordoff, *Government and Politics in Africa*, London Macmillan, 1997.

A. L. Udovitch (ed.), *The Middle East: Oil Politics and Hope*, Lexington Massachusetts, Lexington Books, 1976.

P. J. Vatikiotis, *The History of Egypt: From Muhammad Ali to Sadat*, London, Weidenfeld and Nicolson, 1980.

## **POSC 952: AFRICAN POLITICAL SYSTEM**

### **[SOUTH AFRICA, KENYA, NIGERIA, ETHIOPIA, TANZANIA]**

#### **Course Rationale:**

This paper offers a structural, behavioral & comparative understanding of politics in post- colonial Africa beginning with their experiment with constitutionalism to sustain a stable and viable political system. South Africa is the leading democracy among these nations and sets an example of success of democracy after long colonial exploitation. The paper focusses on the trailing nations and their unsuccessful attempts to establish an elected democratic government to govern them. An attempt has to be made to critically analyze the problems and challenges of sustaining a democracy in view of political corruption, underdevelopment and relative impoverishment in a comparative perspective.

#### **Course Content:**

1. General Background: How Colonialism underdeveloped Africa
2. Historical background of the aforesaid countries
3. The Constitutional Frameworks
4. Party Systems
5. The Nature of the State and Civil Society
6. OAU
7. Neo colonialism and Problems of Economic Independence
8. Recent Trends

#### **Suggested Readings:**

C. Allen, C. and G. Williams (eds.), *Sociology of Developing Societies: Sub-Saharan Africa*, London, Macmillan, 1982.

G. Almond, J. Coleman (eds.), *The Politics of the Developing Areas*, Princeton NJ, Princeton University Press, 1960.

M. Barratt Brown, *The Economics of Imperialism*, Harmondsworth, Penguin, 1974.

P.Bauer, *Equality, the Third World and Economic Delusion*, London, Weidenfield & Nicolson, 1981.



- J. E. Bayart, *The State in Africa: the Politics of the Belly*, Harlow and New York, Longman, 1993.
- H. Bienen, *Kenya: the Politics of Participation and Control*, Princeton NJ, Princeton University Press, 1974.
- M. Bratton and N. van de Walle, *Democratic Experiments in Africa: Regime Transitions in Comparative Perspective*, Cambridge and New York, Cambridge University Press, 1997.
- H. L. Bretton, *Power and Politics in Africa*, London, Longman, 1973.
- G. Carter, *African One-Party States*, Ithaca NY, Cornell University Press, 1962.
- C. Clapham, *Third World Politics: An Introduction*, London, Croom Helm, 1985.
- L. Cliffe and J.S. Saul (eds.), *Socialism in Tanzania*, Nairobi, East African Publishing House, 1973.
- J. S. Coleman, "The politics of Sub-Saharan Africa", in G. Almond and J. Coleman (eds.), *The Politics of the Developing Areas*, Princeton NJ, Princeton University Press, 1960.
- and C.G. Rosberg (eds.), *Political Parties and National Integration in Tropical Africa*, Los Angeles, University of California Press, 1964.
- P.Englebert, *State, Legitimacy and Development in Africa*, Boulder Colorado, Lynne Rienner, 2000.
- E. Emerson, *From Empire to Nation: The Rise to Self-Assertion of Asian and African People*, Cambridge Massachusetts, Harvard University Press, 1960.
- A. Emmanuel, "White-settler colonialism and the myth of investment capitalism", *New Left Review*, No. 85, 1972.
- S. E. Finer, *The Man on Horseback: The Role of the Military in Politics*, London, Pallmall Press, 1962.
- R. First, *The Barrel of a Gun: Political Power in Africa and the Coup d'Etat*,. Harmondsworth, Penguin, 1972.
- A. Gupta, *Government and Politics in Africa*, Delhi, Vikas, 1975.
- G. Hawthorne, "Sub-Saharan Africa", in D. Held (ed.), *Prospects For Democracy. North, South, East, West*, Cambridge, Polity Press, 1992.
- G. Hermann and L. Schlemmer, *From Apartheid to Nation Building*, New York, Oxford University Press, 1990.
- R. Hodder-Williams, *An Introduction to the Politics of Tropical Africa*, London, Allen & Unwin, 1984.
- S. P.Huntington, *The Third Wave: Democratization in the Late Twentieth Century*, Norman Oklahoma and

London, University of Oklahoma Press, 1991.

———, *Political Order in Changing Societies*, New Haven CT, Yale University Press, 1968.

———(ed.), *Changing Patterns of Military Politics*, International Yearbook of Political Behaviour Research vol.3, Glencoe, IllinoisFree Press, 1962.

H. Johnson and H. Bernstein, *Third World Lives of Struggle*, London, Heinemann, 1982.

J. P.Mackintosh, *Nigerian Government and Politics*, London, George Allen & Unwin, 1966.

M. A. Maghoub, *Democracy on Trial: Reflections on Arab and African Politics*, London, Andre Deutsch, 1974.

K. Nkrumah, *Neo-Colonialism: The Last Stage of Imperialism*, London, Nelson, 1965.

P.Nurse-Bray, “Consensus and Community: The theory of African One-Party Democracy”, in G. Duncan (ed.), *Democratic Theory and Practice*, Cambridge, Cambridge University Press, 1983.

S. K. Panter-Brick (ed.), *Nigerian Politics and Military Rule, Prelude to the Civil War*, London, Athlone Press, 1970.

T. W. Parfitt, and S.P. Riley, *The African Debt Crisis*, London, Routledge, 1989.

V. Randall, *Political Parties in the Third World*, London, Sage Publications, 1988.

S. P.Riley, *The Democratic Transition in Africa: An End to the One-Party State?*, Conflict Studies 245, London, Research Institute for the Study of Conflict and Terrorism, 1991.

R. Robinson and J. Gallagher, *Africa and the Victorians: The Official Mind of Imperialism*, London, Macmillan, 1961.

W. Rodney, *How Europe Underdeveloped Africa*, London, Bogle l’ Ouverture, 1972.

J. Saul, “The state in post-colonial societies: Tanzania”, *The Socialist Register*, 1974.

T. Zack-Williams, D. Frost and A. Thomson (ed.), *Africa in Crisis: New Challenges and Possibilities*, London, Pluto Press, 2002.

World Bank *Sub-Saharan Africa: From Crisis to Sustainable Growth*. Washington DC, World Bank, 1989.

## **POSC 953: EAST AND SOUTH EAST ASIAN POLITICAL SYSTEM [CHINA, JAPAN, SOUTH KOREA, INDONESIA AND MALAYSIA]**

### **Course Rationale:**

This paper explains the working of political systems - democratic, communist and military regimes- of the East and South East Asian region with the purpose of understanding the nature and dynamics of these states characterized as developmental states. It focusses on the social, cultural and economic determinants that influence the functioning of the political systems of this region. The purpose is to attain a measured understanding of the dynamics of their political process. Furthermore there is a need to understand the factors and process of economic development and industrialization that has led to what is termed as the 'Asian Miracle'.

### **Course Content:**

1. Historical Background
2. Constitutional Framework
3. Nature of the State and Civil Society
4. Political Parties
5. Pressure Groups and Social Movements
6. Impact of Confucianism
7. Regional rivalry and cooperation
8. Recent Trends

### **Suggested Readings:**

N. Ahmed and P. Norton (eds.), *Parliaments in Asia*, London, Frank Cass, 1999.

R. Alavi, *Industrialization in Malaysia: Import Substitution and Infant Industry Performance*, London and New York, Routledge, 1996.

R. Allen, *A Short Introduction to the History and Politics of Southeast Asia*, New York, Oxford University Press, 1970.

A. H. Amdsen, *Asia's Next Giant: South Korea and Late Industrialization*, Oxford, Oxford University Press, 1989.

- R. P. Applebaum and J. Henderson (eds.), *States and Development in the Asia-Pacific Rim*, Newbury Park, Sage, 1992.
- M. Aoki, *et.al.*, (eds.), *The Role of Government in East Asian Economic Development Comparative Institutional Analysis*, Oxford, The Clarendon Press, 1997.
- P. J. Bailey, *Postwar Japan 1945 to the Present*, Oxford, Blackwell, 1996.
- R. Baum (ed.), *China's Four Modernization*, Boulder Colorado, Westview Press, 1980.
- W. G. Beasley, *The Rise of Modern Japan*, London, Weidenfeld and Nicolson, 1990.
- R. E. Bedeski, *The Transformation of S. Korea: Reform and Reconstruction in the Sixth Republic under Roh Tae Woo, 1987-1992*, London, Routledge, 1994.
- D. Bell, *et.al.*, (ed.), *Towards Illiberal Democracy in Pacific Asia*, London, Macmillan, 1995.
- A. Booth (ed.), *The Oil Boom and After: Indonesian Economic Policy and Performance in the Suharto Era*, Singapore, Oxford University Press, 1992.
- J. Bresnan, *Managing Indonesia: The Modern Political Economy*, New York, Columbia University Press, 1993.
- L. L. Burmeister, *Research, Realpolitik, and Development in Korea: The State and the Green Revolution*, Boulder Colorado, Westview Press, 1988.
- A. Chowdhary and I. Islam, *The New Industrializing Economies of East Asia*, London, Routledge, 1993.
- P.A. Cohen, "The Post Mao Reforms in Historical Perspective", *Journal of Asian Studies*, 47, 1988.
- G. L. Curtis, *The Japanese Way of Politics*, New York, Columbia University Press, 1988.
- F. C. Deyo, *The Political Economy of New Asian Industrialism*, Ithaca NY, Cornell University Press, 1987.
- C. J. Eckert, *et.al.*, *Korea Old and New: A History*, Cambridge, Harvard University Press, 1990.
- J. W. Esherick and M.B. Bankin (eds.), *Chinese Local Elites and Patterns of Dominance*, Berkeley, University of California Press, 1990.
- J. K. Fairbank, *et al.*, *A History of East Asia*, Boston, Houghton Mifflin, 1973.
- C. A. Fisher, *South-East Asia: A Social, Economic, and Political Geography*, London, Methuen, 1964.
- N. Ginsburg (ed.), *The Pattern of Asia*, Englewood Cliffs NJ, Prentice Hall, 1958.
- L. Greenfeld, *Nationalism: Five Roads to Modernity*, Cambridge, Harvard University Press, 1992.
- W. Hatch and Y. Kozo, *Asia in Japan's Embrace: Building a Regional Production Alliance*, Cambridge,

Cambridge University Press, 1996.

——— (ed.), *Indonesia's New Order: The Dynamics of Socio-Economic Transformation*, Sydney, Allen and Unwin, 1994.

H. C. Y. Hsü, *The Rise of Modern China*, 5th edn., New York and Oxford, Oxford University Press, 1995.

C. A. Johnson, *MITI and the Japanese Miracle: The Growth of Industrial Policy 1925-75*, Stanford CA, Stanford University Press, 1982.

J. S. Jomo, *Growth and Structural Change in the Malaysian Economy*, New York, St. Martin's Press, 1990

——— (ed.), *Industrializing Malaysia: Policy, Performance and Prospects*, London, Routledge, 1993.

J. A. Larkin and H. Benda, Jr., *The World of Southeast Asia: Selected Historical Readings*, New York, Harper & Row, 1967.

L. T. Lee, *Trade Unions in China*, Singapore, Singapore University Press, 1986.

W. R. Liddle, "Indonesia's Democratic Past and Future", *Comparative Politics*, 24,4, 1992.

C. Mackerras, et.al., *Eastern Asia: An Introductory History*, Melbourne, Longman Cheshire, 1992.

D. R. McGinn, et.al., *Education and Development in Korea*, Cambridge, Harvard University Council on East Asian Studies, 1980.

M. Morishima, *Why has Japan "Succeeded"? Western Technology and the Japanese Ethos*, New York, Columbia University Press, 1982.

S. Mukherjee, "Dependency Theory Revisited: South Korea's March Towards an Independent Development", *Korea Observer*, Vol. XXIII, No.1, Spring 1992.

R. H. Myers, *The Chinese Economy: Past and Present*, Belmont, Wadsworth, 1980.

G. Ogle, *South Korea: Dissent Within the Miracle*, London, Zed Books, 1990.

K. Ohmae, *The End of the Nation State: The Rise of Regional Economies*, New York, The Free Press, 1995.

D. H. Perkins, *China: Asia's Next Giant?* Seattle, University of Washington Press, 1986.

L. Pye, *Asian Power and Politics: The Cultural Dimension of Authority*, Cambridge Massachusetts, Harvard University Press, 1985.

J. Quah, *Human Resource Development in Four Asian Countries: Some Lessons for its Commonwealth Countries*, London, Commonwealth Secretariat, 1993.

G. Rozman, *The Modernization of China*, New York, The Free Press, 1981.

——— (ed.), *The East Asian Region: Confucian Heritage and its Modern Adaptation*, Princeton NJ, Princeton University Press, 1991.

I. Sakong, *Korea in the World Economy*, Washington DC, Institute for International Economics, 1993.

D. R. Sardesai, *Southeast Asia: Past and Present*, 3rd edn., Boulder Colorado, Westview Press, 1994.

A. Schwarz, *A Nation in Waiting: Indonesia in the 1990s*, Boulder Colorado, Westview Press, 1994.

D. R. Snodgrass, *Inequality and Economic Development in Malaysia*, New York, Oxford University Press, 1980.

A. Y. So and S. W. K. Chiu, *East Asia and the World Economy*, Thousand Oaks, Sage, 1995.

B-N. Song, *The Rise of the Korean Economy*, updated edn., Hong Kong, Oxford University Press, 1994.

D. J. Steinberg, *et.al.*, *In Search of Southeast Asia: A Modern History*, Honolulu, University of Hawai Press, 1987. F. B. Tipton, *The Rise of Asia: Economics, Society and Politics in Contemporary Asia*, Basingstoke, Macmillan, 1998.

R. Wade, *Governing the Market: Economic theory and the Role of Government in East Asian Industrialization*, Princeton NJ, Princeton University Press, 1990.

M Weiner and S. P. Huntington (eds.), *Understanding Political Development*, Boston, Little Brown, 1987.

G. White, *Riding the Tiger: The Politics of Economic Reform in Post-Mao China*, Basingstoke, Macmillan, 1993.

World Bank, *The East Asian Miracle: Economic Growth and Public Policy*, New York, Oxford University Press, 1993.

J. Woronoff, *Politics the Japanese Way*, London, Macmillan, 1986.

## **POSC 954: Environmental Policies & Politics**

### **Course Objectives:**

The course will equip the students with theoretical perspectives of understanding of the challenges posed by nature from a developing country and livelihoods perspective. It will also equip them to understand the emerging political and policy issues related to the environment as well as various social and economic dimensions due to environmental degradation.

### **Contents:**

#### **Unit I: Environmental Philosophies, Politics and Ethics**

#### **Unit II: Environment, Institutions and Governance: State, Market, Community & Local Governments:**

- a) State: Hardin and the Tragedy of the Commons
- b) Market: Pricing for Sustainability
- c) Community & Local Government Management: A Developing Country Perspective

#### **Unit III. Resources, Protest & Poverty:**

- a) Forests: State, Trade & Community
- b) Biodiversity, Protected Areas & People
- c) Irrigation - Dams & Canals: State, Science & Inequities
- d) Agriculture, Soil Management & Cash Crops: Implications to Environment & Women's Lives
- e) Land, Displacement & Resettlement: Power, Culture & Resistance
- f) Industrialization, Urbanization & Pollution: Institutional Challenges

#### **Unit IV: Gender and Environment**

#### **Unit V: Climate Change: Global Commons and Local Initiatives**

### **Suggested Readings:**

Amita Baviskar, *In the Belly of the River*, Delhi: Oxford University Press, 1996.

Arun Agrawal, *Environmentality: Technologies of Government and Political Subjects*, Durham: Duke University Press, 2005.

Arun Agrawal, *Greener Pastures: Politics, Markets, and Community among a Migrant Pastoral People*, Durham NC: Duke University Press, 1999.

Bina Agarwal, *The Gender and Environment Debate: Lessons from India*, *Feminist Studies*, 18(1), Spring, pp. 119-158, 1992.

Charles Taylor, *Two theories of Modernity*, *Public Culture*, 11(1): 153-74, 1999.

David Arnold & Ramachandra Guha (ed), *Nature, Culture & Imperialism: Essays on the Environmental History of South Asia*, Delhi: Oxford University Press, 1996.

David Hardiamn, *Power in the Forest: The Dangs, 1820-1940*, Subaltern Studies VIII, David Arnold and David Hardiman eds., pp. 89-147, Delhi: Oxford University Press, 1994.

Dennis L. Soden & Brent S. Steel, *Handbook of Global Environmental Policy & Administration*, New York: Mooirol Dekker, 1999.

Elinor Ostrom, *Governing the Commons: The Evolution of Institutions for Collective Action*, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, 1990.

Ismail Serageldin & Andrew Steer (eds), *Valuing the Environment*, The World Bank, Washington D.C., 1993.

J. T. Houghton et al, *Climate Change 1992: The Supplementary Report to the IPCC Scientific Assessment*, Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1992.

Jean Dreze, Meera Samson & Satyajit Singh (eds), *The Dam and the Nation: Displacement and Resettlement in the Narmada Valley*, Delhi: Oxford University Press, 1997.

John S. Dryzek, *The Politics of the Earth: Environmental Discourses*, Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1997.

K. Sivaramakrishnan, *A Limited Forest Conservancy in Southwest Bengal, 1864-1912*, *Journal of Asian Studies* 56(1): 75-112, 1997.

L C Zelezny et al, *New Ways of Thinking About Environmentalism: Elaborating on Gender Differences in Environmentalism*, *Journal of Social Issues*, 56(3), pp. 443-457, 2000.

Mahesh Rangarajan, *India's Wildlife History*, New Delhi: Permanent Black, 2001.

Michael Redclift & Graham Woodgate eds., *The International Handbook of Environment Sociology*, Cheltenham: Edward Elgar, 1997.

Michael Redclift, *Political Economy of Environment: Red & Green Alternatives*, Methun, London, 1987.

Nicholas Stern, *The Economics of Climate Change*, Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2007.

Nicholas Stern, *The Economics of Climate Change*, *The American Economic Review*, 98 (2), pp. 1-37, 2008.

Patrick McCully, *Silenced Rivers: The Ecology and Politics of Large Dams*, N.J: Zed Books, 1996.

R. J. Johnston, *Nature, State and Economy: A Political Economy of the Environment*, Chichester: John Wiley & Sons, 1996.

Ramachandra Guha, *Environmentalism*, Delhi: Oxford University Press, 2000. Ramachandra Guha,



The Unquiet Woods, Delhi: Oxford University Press, 1992.

Richard Grove, The Origins of Western Environmentalism, Scientific American, 267, 1992.

Richard Peet & Michael Watts, Liberation Ecologies: Environment, Development and Social Movements, London: Routledge, 1996.

Satyajit Singh, Taming the Waters: The Political Economy of Large Dams in India, Delhi: Oxford University Press, 1997.

Satyajit Singh, The Local in Governance: Politics, Decentralization, and Environment, New Delhi, Oxford University Press, 2016.

S Buckingham-Hatfield, Gender and Environment, Routledge, 1999.

Sumit Sarkar, Modern Times: India 1880s to 1950s, Ranikhet: Permanent Black, 2014. Ted Benton (ed), The Greening of Marxism, London: The Guilford Press, 1996.

Thayer Scudder, The Human Ecology of Big Projects: River Basin Development and Resettlement, Annual Review of Anthropology, 2: 45-61, 1973.

## **POSC 955: Constitutionalism in Comparative Perspective**

### **Course Objectives:**

This course intends to expose students to the multitudinous and differentiated forms of constitutional practices. Distinguishing between constitutions as historical texts and constitutionalism as ideological sites which justify specific constitutional theory and practices, the course will attempt to familiarise students with the pluralities of these sites, and their diverse manifestations. The course encourages students to ask questions such as, what is a constitution, what are the processes through which constitutions evolve, and what are the different underlying principles they pledge, what rights are incorporated in the constitutions and what are the implications of their incorporation are constitutions static/stagnant or do they embody principles of transformative change? For adequate responses to these questions, the course takes the students along the diverse historical experiences of constitutional development and their forms, their relationship with culture and democracy, the notion of transformative constitutionalism in societies transitioning from colonial to postcolonial constitutionalism or from authoritarianism to democracy, and the debates around emergency, states of exception and constitutionalism.

### **Contents:**

**Unit I: What is constitutionalism?**

**Unit II: Culture and Constitutionalism**

**Unit III: Democracy and Constitutionalism**

**Unit IV: Postcolonial Constitutionalism**

**Unit V: Socialist Constitutionalism**

**Unit VI: Constitutionalism in times of Emergency**

### **Suggested Readings:**

Anil Kalhan, 'Constitution and 'extraconstitution': Emergency powers in postcolonial Pakistan and India', Drexel University Earle Mack School of Law Legal Studies Research Paper Series 2009 – A-16, available at <http://www.ssrn.com/link/Drexel-U-LEG.html>

Carl J Friedrich, *Constitutional Government and Democracy*, Ginn and Company, Boston, 1950.

David Dyzenhaus (ed.), *Civil Rights and Security*, Ashgate, Surrey, 2009.

Helen Irving, *Gender and the Constitution, Equity and Agency in Comparative Constitutional Design*, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, 2008.

James Tully, *Strange Multiplicity, Constitutionalism in an age of diversity*, Cambridge University

press, 1995.

Julian Go, 'A Globalizing Constitutionalism?, Views from the Postcolony', 1945–2000, *International Sociology*, March 2003, Vol 18(1).

Kim Lane Scheppelle, 'The Agendas of Comparative Constitutionalism,' 13, *Law and Courts*, 2003.

Larry Alexander, *Constitutionalism*, Legal Studies Research Paper Series, Research Paper No.07-04, September 2005, e.copy available at <http://ssrn.com/abstract>

Larry Cata Backer, 'The Party as Polity, The Communist party, and the Chinese Constitutional State: A Theory of State-Party Constitutionalism', *Journal of Chinese and Comparative Law*, Vol.16, e.copy available at <http://ssrn.com/abstract>

Muhammed Waseem, 'Constitutionalism in Pakistan: The Lingering Crisis of Dyarchy' (Conference Paper).

Ranabir Samaddar, 'Colonial Constitutionalism' in *The Materiality of Politics*, Anthem Press, London, 2007.

Upendra Baxi, 'Constitutionalism as a Site of State Formative Practices', 21 *Cardozo Law Review*, 1183, 2000.

Upendra Baxi, 'Postcolonial Legality', in Henry Schwartz and Sangeeta Ray (eds.), *A Companion to Postcolonial Studies*, Blackwell, 2000.

Upendra Baxi, 'Alternate Constitutionalisms under Signatures of Capitalism', *Modern Law review Symposium on Globalisation and Constitutionalism*, 6 June 2003.

Upendra Baxi, 'Preliminary Notes on Transformative Constitutionalism', BISA Conference: *Courting Justice*, Delhi, April 27-29, 2008

Upendra Baxi, 'The Colonialist Heritage', *Comparative Legal Studies: Traditions and Transitions*, University of Cambridge, A conference at the Millennium, July 2000.

**M.A Political Science (Soft Core Papers)**

***(III. Indian Politics)***

- 21 Democracy in India
- 22 Federalism in India
- 23 Political Parties in India
- 24 Politics of a Concerned State
- 25 Electoral Politics in India
- 26 Political Sociology
- 27 Local Self Government
- 28 Indian Political Economy
- 29 Identities and Political Transformation in India
- 30 Development Process and Politics in India

### **(III. Indian Politics)**

## **POSC 956: DEMOCRACY IN INDIA**

### **Course Rationale:**

This paper deals with the nature, structure and functioning of the democracy in India from its inception to its current form. The fact that India has been a surviving democracy despite its relative under-development and poverty and in a region where democracy has had a chequered history is considered by many as one of her unique achievement. The process of democratization, the role of political parties and pressure groups, the initiatives at encouraging grass-roots democracy, and the various influences from social determinants like the caste system, class religion, regionalism, ethnicity, and gender needs to be explained and critically analyzed.

### **Course Content:**

1. Democratic thinking and tradition in India: Ancient and Modern
2. Nature of Indian Democracy
3. Structure of Indian Democracy: Election Commission
4. Process of Indian Democracy: Party System, Interest Groups and Social Movements
5. Socio-Economic Determinants of Indian Democracy: Caste, Language, Religion, Region and Poverty
6. Indian Democracy at the Grass-roots level
7. Role of Women in the Political Process
8. Parliamentary vs. Presidential Model

### **Suggested Readings:**

I. J. Ahluwalia and I.M.D. Little, *India's Economic Reforms and Development*, Delhi, Oxford University Press, 1998.

W. K. Anderson and S. D. Damle, *The Brotherhood in Saffron: The Rashtriya Swayamsevak Sangh and Hindu Revivalism*, New Delhi, Vistaar/Sage, 1987.

- G. Austin, *The Constitution of India: Cornerstone of a Nation*, Oxford, Oxford University Press, 1966.
- , *Working a Democratic Constitution: The Indian Experience*, Delhi, Oxford University Press, 2000.
- R. Baird (ed.), *Religion in Modern India*, New Delhi, Manohar, 1981.
- P. Bardhan, *The Political Economy of Development in India*, Oxford, Blackwell, 1988.
- U. Baxi, *Political Justice, Legislative Reservation for Scheduled Castes, and Social Change*, Madras, University of Madras, 1990.
- and B. Parekh (ed.), *Crisis and Change in Contemporary India*, New Delhi, Sage 1994.
- S. Bayly, *Caste, Society and Politics in India from the Eighteenth Century to the Modern Age*, Cambridge, Cambridge University Press, 1999.
- A. Beteille, *Caste, Class and Power: Changing Patterns of Stratification in a Tanjore Village*, Berkeley, University of California Press, 1965.
- S. Bose and A. Jalal (eds.), *Nationalism, Democracy and Development: State and Politics in India*, Delhi, Oxford University Press, 1997.
- P. Brass, "Pluralism, Regionalism, and Decentralizing tendencies in contemporary Indian politics" in A. Wilson and D. Dalton (eds.), *The States of South Asia: Problems of National Integration*, London, Hurst, 1982.
- , *Ethnic Groups and the State*, London Croom Helm, 1995.
- , *The Politics of India Since Independence*, 2nd edn., Cambridge Cambridge University Press, 1994.
- J. Brown, *Modern India: the Origins of an Asian Democracy*, Delhi, Oxford University Press, 1985.
- T. Byres (ed.), *The Indian Economy: Major Debates Since Independence*, Delhi, Oxford University Press, 1998.
- N. Chandhoke, *Beyond Secularism: The Rights of Religious Minorities*, Delhi, Oxford University Press, 1999.
- P. Chatterjee (ed.), *States and Politics in India*, Delhi, Oxford University Press, 1997.
- S. Cobridge and J. Harriss, *Reinventing India: Liberalization, Hindu Nationalism and Popular Democracy*, Delhi, Oxford University Press, 2001.
- F. Frankel, *India's Green Revolution: Economic Gains and Political Costs*. Princeton NJ, Princeton University Press, 1971.

Frankel, F. 1978: *India's Political Economy, 1947-1977: The Gradual Revolution*. Princeton NJ, Princeton University Press.

————— and M. Rao (eds.), *Dominance and State Power in Modern India: Decline of a Social Order*, Delhi, Oxford University Press, 1989.

————— and *et.al.*, (eds.), *Transforming India: Social and Political Dynamics of Democracy*, New Delhi, Oxford University Press, 2000.

A. H. Hanson and J. Douglas, *India's Democracy*, New Delhi, Vikas, 1972.

R. L. Hardgrave, *India: Government and Politics in a Developing Nation*, New York, Harcourt, Brace and World, 1965.

————— and S. Kochanek, *India: Government and Politics of a Developing Nation*, San Diego, Harcourt, Brace, Jovanovich, 1986.

T. B. Hansen, *The Saffron Wave: Democracy and Hindu Nationalism in Modern India*, Princeton NJ, Princeton University Press, 1999.

R. Jahan, 'Women in South Asian Politics', *Mainstream*, 15<sup>th</sup> August 1991, pp. 1-10.

N. Jayal, *Democracy and the State: Welfare, Secularism and Development in Contemporary India*, Delhi, Oxford University Press, 1999.

————— (ed.), *Democracy in India*, Delhi, Oxford University Press, 2001.

————— and S. Pai (eds.), *Democratic Governance in India: Challenges of Poverty, Development and Identity*, New Delhi, Sage, 2001.

R. Jeffery and P. Jeffery, *Population, Gender and Politics: Demographic Change in Rural North India*. Cambridge, Cambridge University Press, 1997.

R. Jenkins, *Democratic Politics and Economic Reform in India*, Cambridge, Cambridge University Press, 1999.

S. Joshi, *The Women's Question*, Ambethon, Shetkari Sangathana, 1986.

S. Kaviraj, 'On State, Society and Discourse in India' in J. Manor (ed.), *Rethinking Third World Politics*, Harlow, Longman, 1991.

S. Khilnani, *The Idea of India*, London, Hamish Hamilton, 1997.

A. Kohli, *Democracy and Discontent: India's Growing Crisis of Governability*, Cambridge, Cambridge University Press, 1990.

————— (ed.), *India's Democracy: An Analysis of Changing State-Society Relations*, Princeton NJ,

Princeton University Press, 1988.

——— (ed.), *The Success of India's Democracy*, Cambridge, Cambridge University Press, 2001.

R. Kothari, *Politics in India*, Delhi, Orient Longman, 1970.

———, *Democratic Polity and Social Change in India*, Delhi, Allied, 1976.

———, *State Against Democracy: In Search for Humane Governance*, Delhi, Ajanta, 1988.

S. Kothari, *Social Movements and the Redefinition of Democracy*, Boulder Colorado, Westview Press, 1993.

A. Lijphart, "The Puzzle of Indian Democracy: A Consociational Interpretation", *American Political Science Review*, 90, 2, 1996.

G. Myrdal, *Asian Drama: An Inquiry into the Poverty of Nations*, Harmondsworth, Penguin 1968.

W. H. Morris-Jones, *Politics Mainly Indian*, Delhi, Orient Longman, 1978.

———, *Government and Politics of India*, 3rd edn., London, Hutschinson, 1971.

S. Mukherjee 'Retaining Parliamentary Democracy in India', *Denoument*, 9, January-February 1999.

A. Nandy, "The Politics of Secularism and the Recovery of Religious Tolerance" in V. Das (ed.), *Mirrors of Violence*, Delhi, Oxford University Press, 1990.

T. K. Oomen, *Protest and Change: Studies in Social Movements*, New Delhi, Sage, 1990.

G. Omvedt, *Reinventing Revolution: New Social Movements and the Socialist Tradition in India*, London, ME Sharpe, 1993.

J. K. Ray, *India in Search of Good Governance*, Calcutta, K.P. Bagchi, 2001.

G. Rosen, *Democracy and Economic Change in India*, Berkeley, University of California Press, 1966.

S. H. Rudolph and L.I. Rudolph, *In Pursuit of Lakshmi- The Political Economy of the Indian State*, Delhi, Orient Longman, 1987.

T. Sathiyamurthy (ed.), *Social Change and Political Discourse in India*, Vols.3, Oxford, Oxford University Press, 1996.

K. A. Schermerhorn, *Ethnic Plurality in India*, Tucson, University of Arizona Press, 1978.

A. K. Sen, "Secularism and its discontents" in K. Basu and S. Subrahmanyam (Eds.), *Unravelling the Nation: Sectarian Conflict and India's Secular Identity*, New Delhi, Penguin, 1996.



D. Sheth, "Caste and class: social reality and political representations" in V.A. Pai Panandikar and A. Nandy (eds), *Contemporary India*, Delhi, Tata McGraw-Hill, 1999.

D. E. Smith, *India as a Secular State*, Princeton NJ, Princeton University Press, 1963.

M. N. Srinivas, *Social Change in Modern India*, Bombay, Allied Publishers, 1966.

A. Vanaik, *The Painful Transition: Bourgeois Democracy in India*, London, Verso, 1990.

A. Varshney (ed.), *The Indian Paradox: Essays in Indian Politics*, New Delhi, Sage, 1989.

P. Wallace (ed.), *Region and Nation in India*, Delhi, Oxford University Press, 1985.

M. Weiner, *Party Building in a New Nation: The Indian National Congress*, Chicago, University of Chicago Press, 1967.

———, *The Indian Paradox: Essays in Indian Politics*, New Delhi, Sage, 1989.

———, "The regionalization of Indian Politics and its implications for Economic Reforms. In J. Sachs, A. Varshney and N. Bajpai (eds.), *India in the Era of Economic Reforms*, Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1999.

## **POSC 957: FEDERALISM IN INDIA**

### **Course Rationale:**

This paper offers a study of the Indian federal structure in context of the constitutional framework. It focuses on the historical antecedents and the temper of the time to locate the unitary bias of the Constitution. It also provides an in-depth insight to the functioning of the centre-state relation with reference to Sarkaria Commission Report and demands for state autonomy. It emphasizes the challenging role played by the President, Prime Minister, Governor and Chief Minister in maintaining the federal power equations, especially during the times of Emergency. It therefore offers a detailed study of developments in Indian Federalism since 1947.

### **Course Content:**

1. Background, Evolution and Nature of Federalism in India
2. Developments in Indian Federalism since 1947
3. Centre-state Relations with reference to Emergency and Financial Powers
4. Demand for State Autonomy
5. Sarkaria Commission Report: An Analysis
6. Inter-State Councils
7. Regional Parties and their Impact on the Federal Process
8. Recent Trends and Prospects

### **Suggested Readings:**

S. P. Aiyar and U. Mehta (eds.), *Essays on Indian Federalism*, Bombay, Allied Publishers, 1965.

B. Arora and D. V. Verney (eds.), *Multiple Identities in a Single State: Indian Federalism in Comparative Perspective*, New Delhi, Centre for Policy Research, Konark, 1995.

- G. Austin, *The Indian Constitution: Corner Stone of a Nation*, Oxford, Oxford University Press, 1966.
- , *Working a Democratic Constitution: The Indian Experience*, Delhi Oxford University Press, 2000.
- D. D. Basu, *An Introduction to the Constitution of India*, New Delhi, Prentice Hall, 1994.
- K. R. Bombwall, *The Foundations of Indian Federalism*, Bombay, Asia Publishing House, 1967.
- , *National Power and State Autonomy*, Meerut, Meenakshi Prakashan, 1978
- J. V. Bondurant, *Regionalism versus Provincialism: A Study in Problems of Indian National Unity*, Berkeley, University of California Press, 1958.
- P. Brass, *Politics of India Since Independence*, Hyderabad, Orient Longman, 1990.
- , 'Pluralism, Regionalism and Decentralizing Tendencies in Contemporary Indian Politics' in A. Wilson and D. Dalton (eds.), *The States of South Asia: Problems of National Integration*, London, Hurst, 1982.
- Center for the Advanced Study of India, University of Pennsylvania, *Emergence of State- Based Parties: Implications for India's Federalism*, Workshop Proceedings, New Delhi, India International Centre, 11 March 1996.
- M. Chadda, *Ethnicity, Security and Separatism in India*, Delhi, Oxford University Press, 1997.
- A. Chanda, *Federalism in India: A Study of Union-State Relations*, London, George Allen & Unwin, 1965.
- P. Chatterjee (ed.), *States and Politics in India*, Delhi, Oxford University Press, 1997.
- I. Copland and J. Richard (eds.), *Federalisms: Comparative Perspectives from India and Australia*, New Delhi, Manohar, 1999.
- B. Dasgupta and W. H. Morris-Jones, *Patterns and Trends in Indian Politics*, New Delhi, Allied, 1976.
- M. F. Franda, *West Bengal and the Federalising Process in India*, New York, Praeger, 1968.
- A. H. Hanson and J. Douglas, *India's Democracy*, New Delhi, Vikas, 1972.
- R. L. Hardgrave, *India: Government and Politics in a Developing Nation*, New York, Harcourt, Brace and World, 1965.
- S. Harrison, *India: The Most Dangerous Decades*, Princeton NJ, Princeton University Press, 1960.
- U. K. Hicks and Others (eds.), *Federalism and Economic Growth in Underdeveloped Countries*, London, Oxford University Press, 1961.

- I. Jennings, *Some Characteristics of the Indian Constitution*, London, Oxford University Press, 1953.
- R. Jeffrey, *What's Happening to India?: Punjab, Ethnic Conflict and the test for Federalism*, 2nd edn., London, Macmillan, 1994.
- P. Karat, *Language and Nationality Politics in India*, Bombay Orient Longman, 1973.
- R. Khan, *Rethinking Indian Federalism*, Shimla, Indian Institute of Advanced Studies, 1997.
- A. Kohli, *Democracy and Discontent: India's Growing Crisis of Governability*, Cambridge, Cambridge University Press, 1991.
- (ed.), *The Success of India's Democracy*, Cambridge, Cambridge University Press, 2001.
- (ed.), *India's Democracy: An analysis of Changing State-society Relations*, Princeton NJ, Princeton University Press, 1988.
- R. Kothari, *Politics in India*, New Delhi, Orient Longman, 1970.
- *Party System and Election Studies*, Bombay, Asia Publishing House, 1967.
- J. A. Kousar, *Federalism and Good Governance: Issues across Cultures*, New Delhi, South Asian, 1998.
- P. Kumar, *Studies in Indian Federalism*, New Delhi, Deep and Deep, 1988.
- M Kurien and P.N. Varghese, *Centre-State Relations*, New Delhi, Macmillan, 1980.
- N Mukarji and B. Arora (eds.), *Federalism in India: Origins and Development*, New Delhi, Centre for Policy Research, Vikas, 1992.
- C. Puri, *Jammu and Kashmir: Triumph and Tragedy of Indian Federalism*, Delhi, Sterling, 1981.
- M. V. Pylee, *Constitutional Government in India*, Bombay, Asia, Publishing House, 1975.
- L. Saez, *Federalism without a Centre: The Impact of Political and Economic Reform on India's Federal System*, New Delhi, Sage, 2002
- M. C. Setalvad, *Union and State Relations under the Indian Constitution*, Calcutta, Eastern Law Hose, Calcutta, 1975.
- S. R. Sharma, *The Indian Federal Structure*, Allahabad, Central Book Depot, 1967.

B. Singh, *State Politics in India: Explorations in Political Process in Jammu and Kashmir*, New Delhi, Macmillan, 1982.

Singh, M.P. and H. Roy (eds.), *Indian Political System: Structure, Policies, Development*, New Delhi, Jnanada Prakashan, 1995.

G. Smith (ed.), *Federalism: The Multiethnic Challenge*, Harlow, Longman, 1995.

E. Sridharan, *Coalition Politics in India: Lessons from Theory, Comparison and Recent History*, New Delhi, Centre for Policy Research, 1997.

A. Ray, *Tension Areas in India's Federal System*, Calcutta, The World Press, 1961.

K. C. Wheare, *Federal Government*, New York, Oxford University Press, 1952.

## **POSC 958: POLITICAL PARTIES IN INDIA**

### **Course Rationale:**

This paper studies the functioning and working of political parties and their impact on democratic institutions. It focuses on the nature of party composition and the character of party organization both at the national and state level. Besides the relationship between parties and pressure groups, the process of recruitment and the influence of various social determinants like caste, class, gender, religion and region on the functioning of political parties are also to be studied. It acquaints the dilemmas facing the party organization namely those pertaining to national versus regional interests. It focusses on the compulsions of party alignments and re-alignments.

### **Course Content:**

1. Origins of Political Parties: From the Establishment of the Indian National Congress in 1885 to the Congress System
2. Nature of Party System in the Post Independent India
3. National Political Parties: their origin, programme, organization and support base
4. Regional Political Parties: their origin, programme, organization and support base
5. Patterns of Interaction between National and Regional Political Parties
6. Political Parties and the Electoral Process
7. Major Pressure Groups with special reference to trade unions, chambers of commerce, Agrarian interest groups, Human Rights and Environmental movements/ groups.
8. Critical Evaluation of the role and working of Political Parties.

### **Suggested Readings:**

W. K. Andersen and S. D. Damle, *The Brotherhood in Saffron: The Rashtriya Swayamsevak Sangh and Hindu Revivalism*, New Delhi, Vistaar/Sage Publications, 1987.

B. Arora, *Political Parties and Party System: The Emergence of New Coalitions*, memo, Dec., 1979.

C. Baxter, *The Jana Sangh: A Biography of an Indian Party*, Philadelphia, University of Pennsylvania Press, 1969.

P. Brass, *Caste, Faction and Party in Indian Politics*, Vols.2, Delhi, Chanakya Publications, 1984-1985.

———, *Factional Politics in a Indian State: The Congress Party in Uttar Pradesh*, Berkeley, University of California Press, 1966.

A. Burger, *Opposition in a Dominant Party System*, Berkeley, University of California Press, 1969.

P. K. Chhibber, *Democracy Without Association; Transformation of the Party System and Social Cleavages in India*, Ann Arbor, The University of Michigan Press, 1999.

S. Cobridge and J. Harriss, *Reinventing India: Liberalization, Hindu Nationalism and Popular Democracy*, Delhi, Oxford University Press, 2001.

H. Erdman, *The Swantantra Party and Indian Conservatism*, Cambridge, Cambridge University Press, 1967.

M. Franda and P.Brass (eds.), *Radical Politics in South Asia*, Cambridge Massachusetts, MIT, 1973.

C. Fuller and C. Jafferlot (eds.), *The BJP and the Compulsions of Politics in India*, Delhi, Oxford University Press, 1998.

B. Graham, *Hindu Nationalism and Indian Politics: The Origins and Development of the Bharatiya Jana Sangh*, Cambridge, Cambridge University Press, 1990.

P.C. Ghosh, *The Development of the Indian National Congress: 1892-1909*, Calcutta, 1960.

S. Ghose, *Indian National Congress: Its History and Heritage*, New Delhi, AICC, 1975.

R. Hardgrave, *The Dravidian Movement*, Bombay, Popular Prakashan, 1965.

———, *Essays in Political Sociology of South India*, New Delhi, Usha, 1979.

H. Hartman, *Political Parties in India*, Meerut, Meenakshi Prakashan, 1980.

Z. Hasan (ed.), *Parties and Party Politics in India*, New Delhi, Oxford University Press, 2001.

C. Jaffrelot, *The Hindu Nationalist Movement in India*, New York, Columbia University Press, 1996.

A. Kohli, (ed.), *The Success of India's Democracy*, Cambridge, Cambridge University Press, 2001.

R. Kothari, "The Congress System Revisited: A Decennial Review", *Asian Survey*, 14/12, 1974.

———, *Politics in India*, New Delhi, Orient Longman, 1970.

———, *Party System and Election Studies*, Bombay, Asia Publishing House, 1967.

S. Kochanek, *The Congress Party of India: The Dynamics of One Party Democracy*, Princeton: Princeton University Press, 1968.

J. Manor, "Parties and the Party System", in A. Kohli (ed.), *India's Democracy: An Analysis of Changing State- Society Relations*, Princeton NJ, Princeton University Press, 1988.

S. R. Mehrotra, *The Emergence of the Indian National Congress*, Delhi, 1971.

W. H. Morris-Jones, *Politics: Mainly Indian*, Bombay, Orient Longman, 1978.

——— (ed.), *Land, Caste and Politics in Indian States*, Delhi, Authors' Guild of India, 1981.

T. K. Oomen, *Protest and Change: Studies in Social Movements*, New Delhi, Sage, 1990.

S. Pai, *State Politics: New Dimensions: Party System, Liberalisation and Politics of Identity*, Delhi, Shipra, 2000.

N. Palmer, *Elections and Political Development: The South Asian Experience*, New Delhi, Vikas, 1976.

M. V. Ramana Rao, *A Short History of the Indian National Congress*, Delhi, Allied, 1959.

R. N. Rao, *Coalition Conundrum: The BJP's Trials, Tribulations and Triumphs*, New Delhi, Har Anand Publications, 2001.

R. Roy and P. Wallace (eds.), *Indian Politics and the 1998 Election: Regionalism, Hindutva and State Politics*, New Delhi, Sage, 1999.

T. V. Sathiyamurthy, *Social Change and Political Discourse in India: Structures of Power, Movements of Resistance*, Vols. 4., Oxford, Oxford University Press, 1996.

B. Sengupta, *Communism in Indian Politics*, New York, Columbia University Press, 1972.

——— *CPI-M: Promises, Prospects and Problems*, New Delhi, Young Asia, 1979.

M. P. Singh, *Split in a Predominant Party: The Indian National Congress in 1969*, New Delhi, Abhinav, 1981.

R. Sisson, *The Congress Party in Rajasthan: Political Integration and Institution Building in an Indian State*, Berkeley, University of California Press, 1972.

——— and S. Wolpert (eds.), *The Indian National Congress: The Pre Independence Phase*, Berkeley and Los Angeles, University of California Press, 1989.



- B. P. Sitaramayya, *History of the Indian National Congress*, 2nd reprint, Delhi, AICC, 1969.
- P. Spratt, *DMK in Power*, Bombay, Nachiketa, 1973.
- R. W. Stern, *The Process of Opposition in India: Two Case Studies of How Policy Shapes Politics*, Chicago, University of Chicago, 1970.
- H. Sawrup and et.al., “Women’s Political Engagement in India: Some Critical Issues” in B. J. Nelson and N. Chowdhary (eds.), *Women and Politics Worldwide*, Delhi, Oxford University Press, 1997.
- N. Subramanian, *Ethnicity and Populist Mobilization: Political Parties, Citizens and Democracy in South India*, Delhi: Oxford University Press, 1999.
- J. Walch, *Faction and Front: Party Systems in South India*, New Delhi, Young Asia, 1976.
- M. Weiner, *Party Politics in India*, Princeton NJ, Princeton University Press, 1957.
- , *Party Building in a New Nation: The Indian National Congress*, Chicago, University of Chicago Press, 1967.
- , *Electoral Politics in the Indian States*, 4 Vols., New Delhi, Manohar, 1974-1977.
- , “Congress Restored: continuities and discontinuities in Indian Politics”, *Asian Survey*, 22, 1982.
- C. E. Zirakzadeh, *Social Movements in Politics: A Comparative Study*, New York, Addison Wesley, Longman 1997.

## **POSC 959: POLITICS OF A CONCERNED STATE**

### **Course Rationale:**

This paper gives an in-depth insight to the level of State Politics in India. In this context it offers to study the patterns of state politics and the socio-economic determinants in shaping the political system. There is also a need to understand the working of federalism and demands for state autonomy and rise of regionalism. It studies the working of coalition Government, the politics of party alignments, splits and mergers. Besides, a thorough understanding of state politics is incomplete without studying the impact of President's rule and the emerging role of Governor in shaping the politics of a concerned state.

### **Course Content:**

1. Theoretical framework for the study of state politics within the framework of the Indian Constitution
2. Practice and Patterns of State Politics
3. Socio-Economic determinants of State Politics
4. A Comparative Analysis of Ideology, Organization, Support Base and Electoral Performance within the state
5. Politics of party splits and merger
6. Demand for state autonomy
7. Working of coalition Governments
8. Emerging trends in state politics

### **Suggested Readings:**

S. P. Aiyar and U. Mehta (eds.), *Essays on Indian Federalism*, Bombay, Allied Publishers, 1965.

G. Austin, *The Indian Constitution: Corner Stone of a Nation*, Oxford, Oxford University Press, 1966.

———, “The Constitution, society and law, in P. Oldenburg (ed.), *India Briefing 1993*, Boulder Colorado, Westview Press, 1993.

———, *Working a Democratic Constitution: The Indian Experience*, Delhi Oxford University Press, 2000.

K. R. Bombwall, *The Foundations of Indian Federalism*, Bombay, Asia Publishing House, 1967.

A. Chanda, *Federalism in India: A Study of Union-State Relations*, London, George Allen & Unwin, 1965.

P. Chatterjee, (ed.), *States and Politics in India*, Delhi, Oxford University Press, 1997.

R. Chatterjee (ed.), *Politics in India: The State-Society Interface*, New Delhi, South Asian Publishers, 2001.

Z. Hasan, *Politics and State in India*, New Delhi, Sage, 2000.

R. Khan, *Rethinking Indian Federalism*, Shimla, Indian Institute of Advanced Studies, 1997.

A. Kohli (ed.), *India's Democracy: An Analysis of Changing State-Society Relations*, Princeton NJ, Princeton University Press, 1988.

———, *Democracy and Discontent: India's Growing Crisis of Governability*, Cambridge, Cambridge University Press, 1991.

——— (ed.), *The Success of India's Democracy*, Cambridge, Cambridge University Press, 2001.

R. Kothari, *Politics in India*, New Delhi, Orient Longman, 1970.

I. Narain (ed.), *State Politics in India*, Meerut, Meenakshi Prakashan, 1967.

S. Pai, *State Politics: New Dimensions: Party System, Liberalization and Politics of Identity*, Delhi, 2000.

A. Ray, *Tension Areas in India's Federal System*, Calcutta, The World Press, 1970.

L. Saez, *Federalism without a Centre: The Impact of Political and Economic Reform on Indian System*, New Delhi, Sage, 2002.

**Note:** In addition to the above readings the Instructor is free to consult and prescribe readings pertaining to the state in which the University/College is located.

## **POSC 960: ELECTORAL POLITICS IN INDIA**

### **Course Rationale:**

In democratic India the system of election provides the core of representative set-up and a free and fair electoral system makes India a true democracy. Election commission is the highest authority to monitor the whole election procedure which ensures that the soul of democracy remain sacrosanct. This paper studies the Electoral process, the role of the Election Commission and the patterns of voting behaviour for the last five decades of our democratic process. In addition the various reform proposals of the electoral process, the issue of criminalization of politics and the system of representation need to be explained and critically evaluated.

### **Course Content:**

1. Beginning of the Electoral Politics under Colonial Rule
2. Electoral System in India since 1950
3. Election Commission of India: Powers and Functions: A Critical Study
4. Determinants of Voting Behaviour
5. Anti-Defection Law: A Critical Study
6. Party System: Alignments, Realignments, Manifestos and Support base: A Critical Study
  - Electoral Politics upto 1967
  - Electoral Politics 1967-77
  - Electoral Politics 1977-1980-1989
  - Electoral Politics 1989 till date
7. Defects and Reforms of the Electoral Process: Tarkunde, Goswami and Indrajit Gupta Reports
8. Majoritarian Parliamentary System vs Representational Parliamentary System.

## Suggested Readings:

- J. C. Aggarwal and N.K. Chowdhary, *Elections in India: 1998*, New Delhi, Shipra Publications, 1998.
- R. Ali, *Representative Democracy and concept of Free and Fair Elections*, New Delhi, Deep and Deep, 1996.
- D. A. Anand, *Electoral Reforms: Curbing Role of Money Power*, New Delhi, Indian Institute of Public Administration, 1995.
- G. Austin, *The Indian Constitution: Corner Stone of a Nation*, Oxford, Oxford University Press, 1966.
- , “The Constitution, Society and Law, in P. Oldenburg (ed.), *India Briefing 1993*, Boulder Colorado, Westview Press, 1993.
- , *Working a Democratic Constitution: The Indian Experience*, Delhi Oxford University Press, 2000.
- A. Bajpyee, *Indian Electoral System: An Analytical Study*, New Delhi, Nardeen Book Centre, 1992.
- D. D. Basu, *An Introduction to the Constitution of India*, New Delhi, Prentice Hall, 1994.
- A. K. Bhagat, *Elections and Electoral Reforms in India*, Delhi, Vikas, 1996.
- R. P. Bhalla, “The Electoral System: Its Operation and Implication for Democracy in India”, *Teaching Politics*, Vol. XV, No 3-4, 1989.
- P. Brass, *Politics of India Since Independence*, 2nd edn., Cambridge, Cambridge University Press, 1994.
- , *Caste, Faction and Party in Indian Politics*, Vols.2, Delhi, Chanakya Publications, 1984-1985.
- D. Butler, A. Lahiri and P. Roy (eds.), *India Decides: Elections 1952-1995*, New Delhi, Living Media Limited, 1997.
- L. Calman, *Toward Empowerment: Women and Movement Politics in India*, Boulder Colorado, Westview Press, 1992.
- P. Chakravarty, *Democratic Government and Electoral Process*, New Delhi, Kanishka, 1997.
- P. Chatterjee, (ed.), *States and Politics in India*, Delhi, Oxford University Press, 1997.
- J. K. Chopra, *Politics of Electoral Reforms in India*, Delhi, Mittal Publications, 1989.
- N. S. Gehlot, *Elections and Electoral Administration in India*, New Delhi, Deep and Deep, 1982.
- V. Grover (ed.), *Election and Politics in India*, New Delhi, Deep and Deep, 1989.
- R. Hedge, *Electoral Reforms: Lack of Political Will*, Bangalore, Karnataka State Janta Party, 1987.

- S. P. Huntington, *Political Order in Changing Societies*, New Haven CT, Yale University Press, 1968.
- S. Kashyap, *Our Parliament*, New Delhi, National Book Trust, 1992.
- S. Kaushik, *Elections in India: its Social Bases*, New Delhi, K.P. Bagchi and Co., 1982.
- S. Khilnani, *The Idea of India*, London, Hamish Hamilton, 1997.
- A. Kohli (ed.), *India's Democracy: An Analysis of Changing State- Society Relations*, Princeton NJ, Princeton University Press, 1988.
- , *Democracy and Discontent: India's Growing Crisis of Governability*, Cambridge, Cambridge University Press, 1991.
- (ed.), *The Success of India's Democracy*, Cambridge, Cambridge University Press, 2001.
- R. Kothari, "The Congress System Revisited: A Decennial Review", *Asian Survey*, 14/12, 1974.
- , *Politics in India*, New Delhi, Orient Longman, 1970.
- , *Party System and Election Studies*, Bombay, Asia Publishing House, 1967.
- A. Lijphart, "The Puzzle of Indian Democracy: A Consociational Interpretation", *American Political Science Review*, 90, 2, 1996.
- (ed.), *Parliamentary versus Presidential Government*, Oxford, Oxford University Press, 1992.
- *Electoral Systems and Party Systems*, New Haven CT, Yale University Press, 1994.
- J. Linz, "A Case For Parliamentary Democracy", *Span*, July 1991.
- and A. Valenzuela (eds.), *The Failure of the Presidential Democracy*, Baltimore, Johns Hopkins University Press, 1994.
- S. Mahalingam, "Matters of Conduct: Election Commission Directives loom large", *Frontline*, May 3, 1996.
- S. P. Maheswari, *Electoral Politics in National Metropolis*, New Delhi, Rithu Publications, 1982.
- W. H. Morris Jones, *Government and Politics in India*, Delhi, BI Publications, 1974.
- S. Mukherjee, "Retaining Parliamentary Democracy in India", *Denouement*, 9, January-February 1999.
- N. D. Palmer, *Elections and Political Development: The South Asian Experience*, New Delhi, Vikas, 1976.

- B. Pathak, "Facets of the System: Presidential versus Parliamentary", in S. Kashyap (ed.), *Perspectives on the Constitution*, New Delhi, Uppal, 1993.
- G. B. Powell Jr., *Constitutional Democracies: Participation, Stability and Violence*, Cambridge, Cambridge University Press, 1982.
- G. N. S. Raghavan and S. Balachandran, *Forty Years of Worl's Largest Democracy: A Survey of Indian Elections*, New Delhi, Gian Publishing House, 1990.
- A. Ray, *Elections: A Democratic Miracle 1952-1996*, Allahabad, Horizon, 1997.
- N. C. Sahni, (ed.), *Coalition Politics in India*, Jullunder, New Academic Publishing Company, 1971.
- S. L. Shakhder, *The Law and Practice of Elections in India*, New Delhi, National, 1992.
- , *Electoral Reforms in India*, New Delhi, Council and Citizen for Democracy, 1980.
- S. C. Shadegg, *How to Win an Election: The Art of Political Victory*, New York, Taplinger, 1964.
- A. Sharma, *Democracy in India and Elections*, Jaipur, Research Institute, 1984.
- P. N. Sharma, *Elections and National Politics*, New Delhi, Shipra Publications, 1994.
- D. K. Sheth (ed.), *Citizens and Parties*, New Delhi, Allied, 1975.
- M. P. Singh, *Lok Sabha Elections 1989: Indian Politics in 1990s*, New Delhi, Kalinga Publications, 1992.
- , *Split in a Predominant Party: The Indian National Congress in 1969*, New Delhi, Abhinav, 1981.
- , "After Congress What?", *Seminar*, 440, April, 1996.
- R. Sisson, "India in 1989: A year of elections in a culture of change", *Asian Survey*, 30, 1990.
- T. E. Smith, *Elections in Developing Countries*, London, Macmillan, 1960.
- S. P. Verma and C.P. Bhambri (eds.), *Elections and Political Consciousness in India*, Meerut, Meenakshi Prakashan, 1967.
- M. Weiner, *Party Politics in India: The Development of a Multi-Party System*, Princeton NJ, Princeton University Press, 1957.
- , *Party Building in a New Nation: The Indian National Congress*, Chicago, University of Chicago Press, 1967.

# **POSC 961:ELECTIONS AND ELECTORAL PROCESS IN INDIA**

## **Course Rationale :**

This course aims to understand the evolution of election studies in India. Furthermore, immense light would be thrown on the role of media in directing election campaigns and the need for reforms in conduct of elections and electoral system. The course familiarizes students with the role of The Election Commission of India in conducting free and fair elections in the context of interplay between structure and agency. The course seeks to answer questions like: what influences voters' behaviour and what can be the possibility of simultaneous elections in India.

## **Contents:**

### **Unit I: Electoral Systems: Conceptual Framework**

- a. Classification of Electoral systems
- b. Electoral laws and Party system
- c. Evolution of Election studies
- d. Studying Election: Qualitative and Survey Research

### **Unit II: Role of Election Commission**

- a. Interplay of structure and agency
- b. Model Code of Conduct and Violation
- c. Administration of Elections

### **Unit III:i) Voting Behaviour and Electoral Reforms**

- a. Role of social cleavages in Indian elections: Exploring caste, class, religion, ethnicity and gender
- b. Strategic / Tactical voting
- c. Clientelism and money

#### **ii) Electoral Reforms**

- a. Structural Reforms
- b. Administrative Reforms
- c. Finance Reforms

## **References:**

1. Ahmed, Bashiruddin (1970) "Caste and Electoral Politics", *Asian Survey*, 10(11), 979-92
2. Anupama Roy, "Identifying Citizens: Electoral Rolls, the Right to Vote and the Election Commission of India", *Election Law Journal: Rules, Politics, and Policy*, Volume 11, Number 2 June 2012.
3. Chakrabarty, Bidyut and Sugato Hazra.2016.*Winning the Mandate: The Indian Experience*. New Delhi: Sage.
4. Chandra, Kanchan, (2007) "Counting heads: a theory of voter and elite behavior in patronage democracies", in Kitschelt, Herbert and Wilkinson, Steven I. (eds.) *Patrons, Clients and Policies: Patterns of Democratic Accountability and Political Competition*, Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 84-140.
5. Chandra, Kanchan, (2016) *Democratic Dynasties: State, Party, and Family in Contemporary Indian Politics*, Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.



6. Choi, Jungug (2009) "Strategic Voting in India: Its extent and determinants in the 2004 General Election", *Asian Survey*, 49 (4), 609-24.
7. Choudhary, Renuka (2018) "One Nation One Election", *International Journal of Law*, Vol 4, Issue 1, pp 98-99.
8. Duverger, Maurice (1964) *Political Parties: Their Organization and Activity in the Modern States*. Methuen.
9. Harrop and Miller, Chapter 8 (Harrop, Martin and Miller, William L. (1987) *Elections and Voters: A Comparative Introduction*, New York: New Amsterdam Books)
10. Hasan, Zoya (ed.). *Parties and Party Politics in India*, Oxford University Press, New Delhi, 2001

## POSC 962: POLITICAL SOCIOLOGY

### Course Rationale:

This paper deals with Political Sociology and explains the various approaches to study of the subject. It proposes to introduce concepts like political culture, nature of power and authority, the role of the elite, modernization, the debate on equality and inequality, and the process of social change with reference to India. Since Lohia said 'caste is class in India' there is a need to understand the importance of caste formation and its emergence as a important factor in Indian politics. The purpose is to critically explain and analyze the social, economic and cultural determinants to the political process in India.

### Course Content:

1. Main Approaches to the study of Political Sociology: Systems Approach, Structural Functional Approach and Marxist Approach
2. Historical Sociology: Weber
3. Social Stratification: theory and practice with special reference to caste and class in India
4. Influence and Power; Masses and Elite
5. Legitimacy, Political Socialization and Recruitment
6. Political Culture- Meaning and Types
7. Equality and Inequality debate
8. Social Change in India: Sanskritization, Westernization and Secularization

### Suggested Readings:

G. A. Almond, and S Verba, *The Civic Culture*, Princeton NJ, Princeton University Press, 1963.

S. Bayly, *Caste, Society and Politics in India from the Eighteenth Century to the Modern Age*, Cambridge, Cambridge University Press, 1999.

U. Baxi, *Political Justice, Legislative Reservation for Scheduled Castes, and Social Change*, Madras, University of Madras, 1990.

————— and B. Parekh (ed.), *Crisis and Change in Contemporary India*, New Delhi, Sage 1994.

- C. Beck, and T. J. McKechnie, *Political Elites: A Selected and Computerized Bibliography*, Cambridge, Massachusetts, MIT Press, 1971.
- R. Bendix, and S. M. Lipset, *Class, Status and Power*, 2nd edn., New York, The Free Press, 1966.
- A. Beteille (ed.), *Equality and Inequality: Theory and Practice*, Delhi, Oxford University Press, 1983.
- P.R. Brass, *Caste, Faction and Party in Indian Politics*, Vols.2, Delhi, Chanakya Publications, 1984-1985.
- *Ethnicity and Nationalism: Theory and Comparison*, New Delhi, Sage, 1991.
- R. H. Chilcote, *Theories of Comparative Politics: The Search for a Paradigm Reconsidered*, 2nd edn., Boulder Colorado, Westview Press, 1994.
- R. E. Dawson and K. Prewitt, *Political Socialization*, Boston, Little Brown, 1969.
- J. Dennis, *Socialization of Politics*, New York, Wiley, 1973.
- A. R. Desai, *State and Society in India: Essays in Dissent*, Bombay, Popular, 1974.
- S. N. Eisenstadt, *Essays on Comparative Institutions*, New York, Wiley, 1966.
- M. Galanter, *Competing Equalities: Law and the Backward Classes in India*, Berkeley, University of California Press, 1983.
- B.B. Goswami (ed.), *Ethnicity, Politics and Political Systems in Tribal India*, Calcutta: Anthropological Survey of India, 1997.
- M. Janowitz, *Political Conflict: Essays in Political Sociology*, New York, New Viewpoints, Watts, 1970.
- D. Javos, *Socialization to Politics*, New York, Praeger, 1973.
- M. A. Khan, *Scheduled Castes and their Status in India*, New Delhi, Uppal, 1980.
- R. Kothari, *Caste and Politics in India*, New Delhi, Orient Longman, 1970.
- , *Politics in India*, New Delhi, Orient Longman, 1970.
- , *Democratic Polity and Social Change in India*, Delhi, Allied, 1976.
- A. Kumar (ed.), *Nation- Building in India: Culture, Power and Society*, New Delhi, Radiant Publishers, 1999.
- B. Kuppuswamy, *Social Change in India*, New Delhi, Vikas Publications, 1972.
- K. P. Langton, *Political Socialization*, New York, Oxford University Press, 1969.

- K. Murali Manohar (ed.), *Socio-economic Status of Indian Women*, Delhi, Seema, 1983.
- L. Milbrath, *Political Participation*, Skokie Illinois, Rand-McNally, 1965.
- G. Myrdal, *Asian Drama: An Inquiry into the Poverty of Nations*, Harmondsworth, Penguin, 1968.
- G. Omvedt, *Dalits and the Democratic Revolution: Dr. Ambedkar and the Dalit Movement in Colonial India*, New Delhi, Sage, 1994.
- T. K. Oomen, *Protest and Change: Studies in Social Movements*, New Delhi, Sage, 1990.
- G. Parry, *Political Elites*, New York, Praeger, 1969.
- R. D. Putnam, *The Comparative Study of Political Elites*, Englewood Cliffs NJ, Prentice-Hall, 1976.
- W. A. Rosenbaum, *Political Culture*, New York, Praeger, 1975.
- T. V. Sathyamurthy, *Social Change and Political Discourse in India: Structures of Power, Movements of Resistance*, Vols. 4., Oxford, Oxford University Press, 1996.
- D. Sheth, "Caste and class: social reality and political representations" in V.A. Pai Panandikar and A. Nandy (eds.), *Contemporary India*, Delhi, Tata McGraw-Hill, 1999.
- M. N. Srinivas, *Caste in Modern India and Other Essays*, Bombay, Asia Publishing House, 1962.
- , *Social Change in Modern India*, Bombay, Allied Publishers, 1966.
- , *The Cohesive Role of Sanskritization and other Essays*, Delhi, Oxford University Press, 1989.
- M. Weiner, *The Indian Paradox, Essays in Indian Politics*, New Delhi, Sage, 1989.
- , *The Child and the State in India*, Princeton NJ, Princeton University Press, 1991.
- E. Zelliot, "Gandhi and Ambedkar: a study in leadership" in M. Mahar (Ed.), *The Untouchables in Contemporary India*, Tuscon, University of Arizona Press, 1972.
- , *From Untouchables to Dalit: Essays on the Ambedkar Movement*, Delhi, Manohar, 1992.

## POSC 963: LOCAL SELF GOVERNMENT

### Course Rationale:

India has experimented with local self-government from the very ancient times. However the imperialist interlude and the consequent emergence of an overdeveloped state has led to the total centralization of state power and authority. Gandhiji championed the cause of decentralization and the Indian Constitution envisaged the creation of Village Panchayats, which was actualized by the 73rd and 74th amendments. This paper deals with the grass root level democratic units and their significance to our democracy and governance, their composition and powers and relevance of decentralization in contemporary set up. It also critically studies the relationship between people's bodies and bureaucracy.

### Course Content:

1. Local Self Government and the Indian Political Process since Independence
2. The 73rd and 74th Amendments
3. Rural Local Self Government: Composition and Powers
4. Urban Local Self Government: Composition and Powers
5. Finances of Local Government
6. Local Self Government Bureaucracy
7. The Impact of Women's Quota in Panchayats
8. Local Autonomy

### Suggested Readings:

M. S. Adisesiah *et.al.*, *Decentralized Planning and Panchayati Raj*, New Delhi, Institute of Social Sciences, 1994.

A. Bajpai, *Panchayati Raj and Rural Development*, Delhi, Sahitya Prakashan, 1997.

————— and M.S. Verma, *Panchayati Raj in India: A New Thrust*, Delhi, Sahitya Prakashan, 1995.

B. S. Bhargava, *Grassroots leadership: A Study of Leadership in Panchayati Raj Institutions*, Delhi, Ashish, 1979.

—————, *Panchayati Raj System and Political Parties*, Delhi, Ashish, 1979.

- J. V. Bondurant, *Regionalism versus Provincialism: A Study in Problems of Indian National Unity*, Berkeley, University of California Press, 1958.
- T. N. Chaturvedi (ed.), *Local Government*, New Delhi, Indian Institute of Public Administration, 1984.
- and R.B. Jain, *Panchayati Raj*, New Delhi, Indian Institute of Public Administration, 1981.
- A. Datta, *Union-State Relations*, New Delhi, Indian Institute of Public Administration, 1984.
- R. B. Jain (ed.), *Panchayati Raj*, New Delhi, Indian Institute of Public Administration, 1981.
- R. V. Jather, *Evolution of Panchayati Raj in India*, Dharwar, Institute of Economic Reserch, 1964.
- S. N. Jha, and P.C. Mathur, *Decentralization and Local Politics*, New Delhi, Sage, 1999.
- S. Kaushik, *Women and Panchayati Raj*, New Delhi, Har-Anand Publications, 1993.
- B. S. Khanna, *Panchayati Raj in India*, Delhi, Deep and Deep, 1994.
- M. Kihlberg, *The Panchayati Raj of India: Debate in a Developing Country*, Delhi, Young Asia, 1970.
- A. Mukherjee (ed.), *Decentralization of Panchayats in the 1990s*, New Delhi, Vikas, 1994.
- I. Narain (ed.), *Panchayati Raj Administration in Maharashtra: A Study of Supervision and Control*, Bombay, Popular Prakashan, 1974.
- , *Panchayati Raj Administration- Old Controls and New Challenges*, New Delhi, Indian Institute of Public Administration, 1970.
- M. G. Krishnan, *Panchayati Raj in India: An Analytical Study of Karnataka*, New Delhi, Mittal Publications, 1992.
- C. T. Kurien *et.al*, *Decentralized Planning: the Indian Experience in the Development Process of Indian Economy*, Bombay, Himalaya Publishing House, 1987.
- V. S. Mahajan (ed.), *Agriculture, Rural Development and Panchayati Raj*, New Delhi, Deep and Deep, 1996.
- S. Maheswari, *Local Government in India*, Agra, Lakshmi Narain Agarwal, 1996.
- A. K. Majumdar and B. Singh (eds.), *Historical and Conceptual Development of Panchayati Raj*, New Delhi, Radha, 1997.

- P. Manikyamba, *Women in Panchayati Raj Structure*, New Delhi, Gian, 1989.
- G. Mathew, *Panchayati Raj: From Legislation to Movement*, New Delhi, Concept, 1994.
- M. Ragagopal Rao, *Panchayati Raj: A Study of Rural Local Government in India*, New Delhi, Uppal, 1992.
- G. Ram Reddy, *Pattern of Panchayati Raj in India*, Delhi, Macmillan, 1977.
- U.K. Sham Bhat, *New Panchayati Raj System: A Study of Politico-Administrative Dynamics*, Jaipur, Rupa, 1995.
- K.C. Sharma, *Leadership in Panchayati Raj*, Jaipur, Printwell, 1996.
- S. Sharma, *Grassroot Politics and Panchayati Raj*, New Delhi, Deep and Deep, 1994.
- R.V.P. Singh, *Financing of Panchayati Raj Institutions*, New Delhi, Deep and Deep, 1993.
- N. Sivanna, *Panchayati Raj Reforms and Rural Development*, Allahabad, Chugh, 1990.
- D. Thakur and S.N. Singh (eds.), *District Planning and Panchayati Raj*, New Delhi, Deep and Deep, 1991.

## **POSC 964: INDIAN POLITICAL ECONOMY**

### **Course Rationale:**

Schumpeter makes a distinction between economics and political economy, the former being value free while the later deals with ideological preferences, debates and alternative proposals. The Indian democratic set up has lead to a lively debate on economic issues relating to the nature of planning of India during the liberation struggle and the eventual establishment of a planning commission by Subhas Chandra Bose during his Presidency of the Congress Party and the subsequent Bombay Plan and People's Plan. The debate continues even after Independence and even today in this age of liberalization and globalization which is the thrust of this paper.

### **Course Content:**

1. Approaches to the Study of Political Economy
2. Political Order and Economic Change
3. The Planning Process in India
4. Nature and Role of Capital in India: Industrialization and Rural Transformation
5. Political Elements of Economy in Inequality and Self-Sufficiency
6. Politicization of Foreign Aid and Credit
7. Factors leading to liberalization of Indian Economy
8. Major Issues of Contemporary Political Economy

### **Suggested Readings:**

A. Abdul, *Poverty Alleviation in India: policies and programmes*, New Delhi, Ashish, 1994.

J. Adams, "Breaking Away: India's economy vaults into the 1990s" in M. Bouton and P. Oldenburg (eds.), *India Briefing 1990*, Boulder Colorado, Westview Press and the Asia Society, 1990.

I. J. Ahluwalia, *Industrial Growth in India: Stagnation Since the Mid- 1960s*, Delhi, Oxford University Press, 1985.

————— and I.M.D. Little, *India's Economic Reforms and Development*, Delhi, Oxford University Press, 1998.



Alternative Survey Group (ASG), *Alternative Economic Survey 1996-97*, New Delhi, Delhi Science Forum, 1997.

P. Bardhan, *The Political Economy of Development in India*, Oxford, Blackwell, 1984.

——— “Dominant proprietary classes and India’s democracy” in A. Kohli (ed.), *India’s Democracy*, Princeton NJ, Princeton University Press, 1988.

A. Beteille, *Studies in Agrarian Social Structure*, Delhi, Oxford University Press, 1977.

A. Bhaduri, *The Economic Structure of Backward Agriculture*, London, Academic Press, 1983.

——— and D. Nayyar, *The Intelligent Person’s Guide to Liberalization*, New Delhi, Penguin, 1996.

——— and P. Desai, *India: Planning for Industrialization*, London, Oxford University Press, 1970.

G.S. Bhalla (ed.), *Economic Liberalization and Indian Agriculture*, New Delhi, Institute for Industrial Development, 1994.

T. Byres (ed.), *The Indian Economy: Major Debates Since Independence*, Delhi: Oxford University Press, 1998.

——— (ed.), *The State, Development Planning and Liberalization in India*, Delhi, Oxford Press, 1997.

R. Cassen and V. Joshi (eds.), *India: the Future of Economic Reform*, Delhi, Oxford University Press, 1995.

S. Chakravarty, *Developing Planning: The Indian Experience*, Delhi, Oxford University Press, 1987.

P. Chaudhuri, *The Indian Economy: Poverty and Development*, New Delhi, Vikas, 1979.

V. M. Dandekar, “Role of Economic Planning in India in the 1990s and Beyond”, *Economic and Political Weekly*, June 11, 1994.

———, *Poverty in India*, Pune, Gokhale Institute of Politics and Economics, 1971.

——— and N. Rath, “Poverty in India- Dimensions and Trends”, *Economic and Political Weekly*, 6, 1971.

M. L. Dantwala, *Poverty in India: Now and Then*, Bombay, Macmillan, 1973.

A. R. Desai, *State and Society in India: Essays in Dissent*, Bombay, Popular, 1974.

M. Desai, “Development Perspectives: was there an alternative to Mahalanobis?” in I.J. Ahluwalia and I.M.D. Little (eds.), *India’s Economic Reforms and Development: Essays for Manmohan Singh*, Delhi, Oxford University Press, 1998.

J. Drèze and A. Sen, *Indian Economic Development and Social Opportunity*, New York, Oxford University Press, 1995.

———, *India's Political Economy, 1947-77: The Gradual Revolution*, Princeton NJ, Princeton University Press, 1978.

A. Ghosh, *Indian Economy: Its Nature and Problems*, 22<sup>nd</sup> revised edn., Calcutta, World Press, 1979-80.

R. Guha, *Unquiet Woods: Ecological Change and Peasant Resistance in the Himalaya*, Delhi, Oxford University Press, 1989.

B. Jalan (ed.), *The Indian Economy: Problems and Prospects*, New Delhi, Viking, 1992.

R. Jenkins, *Democratic Politics and Economic Reform in India*, Cambridge, Cambridge University Press, 1999.

V. Joshi, "Fiscal Stabilization and economic reform in India" in I.J. Ahluwalia and M.D. Little (eds.), *India's Economic Reforms and Development: Essays for Manmohan Singh*, Delhi, Oxford University Press, 1998.

D. Khatkhate, "India on an economic reform trajectory" in L. Gordon and P. Oldenburg (eds.), *India Briefing 1992*, Boulder Colorado, Westview Press and the Asia Society, 1992.

R. Khator, *Environment, Development and Politics in India*, Lanham Md, University Press of America, 1991.

S. Kochanek, *Business and Politics in India*, Berkeley, University of California Press, 1974.

A. Kohli, *The State and Poverty in India: Politics of Reform*, Cambridge, Cambridge University Press, 1987.

C. T. Kurien, *Poverty, Planning and Social Transformation*, New Delhi, Allied, 1978.

R. Lucas and G. Papanek (eds.), *The Indian Economy: Recent Developments and Future Prospects*, Delhi, Oxford University Press, 1988.

G. Myrdal, *Asian Drama: An Inquiry into the Poverty of Nations*, Harmondsworth, Penguin, 1968.

D. Nayyar, *Economic Liberalization in India: Analytics, Experience and Lessons*, Hyderabad, Orient Longman, 1996.

P. Patnaik, "Imperialism and the growth of Indian capitalism" in R. Owen and R. Sutcliffe (eds.), *Theories of Imperialism*, London, Longman, 1972.

——— "Industrial Development in India since Independence", *Social Scientist*, 7 (11), 83, 1979.

——— and S. Rao, “1975-76: beginning of the end of stagnation?”, *Social Scientist*, 5, 1977.

G. Rosen, *Industrial Change in India- 1970-2000: Present State of Indian Manufacturers and Outlook of the Same*, Delhi, Oxford University Press, 1989.

R. I. Rudolph and S.H. Rudolph, *In Pursuit of Lakshmi: The Political Economy of the Indian State*, Chicago, University of Chicago Press, 1987.

J. Sachs, A. Varshney and N. Bajpai (eds.), *India in the Era of Economic Reforms*, Oxford, Oxford University Press, 1999.

R. Sau, *India's Economic Development: Aspects of Class Relations*, Delhi, Orient Longman, 1981.

A. Sen, *The State, Industrialization and Class Formation in India*, London, Routledge and Kegan Paul, 1982.

M. Shepperdson and C. Simmons (eds.), *The Indian National Congress and the Political Economy of India 1885-1985*, Alderbot, Avebury, 1988.

V. Shiva, *The Violence of the Green Revolution*, London, Zed Books, 1991.

A. Vanaik, *The Painful Transition: Bourgeois Democracy in India*, London, Verso, 1990.

P. Verma, *The Great Indian Middle Class*, Delhi, Viking, 1998.

M. Weiner, *The Indian Paradox, Essays in Indian Politics*, New Delhi, Sage, 1989.

———, *The Child and the State in India*, Princeton NJ, Princeton University Press, 1991.

M. Woocumings (ed.), *The Developmental State in Historical Perspective*, Ithaca NY, Cornell University Press, 1998.

## **POSC 965: Identities and Political Transformations in India**

### **Course Objectives:**

This course explores various facets of the politics of identity in India. It analyses the consequences of colonial rule for identity-formation, and colonialism's shaping of the identity-based conflicts that were to later emerge in the postcolonial phase. It examines how the politics of nationalism affected, and was itself affected by, the politics of caste, class, religion and gender. It probes the efforts made by the postcolonial state to deal with cultural difference and conflict, and historically deep ascriptive inequalities, focusing specifically on the legal and institutional innovations adopted in this regard. Identities are moulded not just by state processes, but also by political mobilization undertaken in electoral arenas and outside; the course thus explores the interaction between identities on the one hand, and movement and party politics on the other. Also looking at the relationship between identity politics and collective violence, it ends with a focus on globalization, and the consequences it has had for caste- and class-based politics in India.

### **Contents:**

#### **Unit I: Identities and Colonial Rule**

- a. Colonialism, caste, tribe and religion

#### **Unit II: The National Movement, Partition and Identity Politics**

- a. Indian nationalism and the question of caste
- b. Women and the nationalist movement
- c. Peasants and Indian nationalism
- d. Muslim identity and the Pakistan movement

#### **Unit III: The Legal and Institutional Treatment of Cultural Diversity and Ascriptive Inequality in Postcolonial India**

- a. Caste and affirmative action
- b. Secularism and the recognition of personal law
- c. Tribal autonomy and the Sixth Schedule

#### **Unit IV: Identities, Political Mobilization and Conflict**

- a. The modernity of tradition: identities in practice
- b. Identities and electoral politics: caste-based and religion-based parties; nativist parties
- c. Identities and movement politics: tribal and linguistic movements
- d. The struggle for gender rights
- e. Identities and collective violence

#### **Unit V: Globalization and Identity Politics**

- a. The emergence and politics of the new middle class
- b. The dalit movement in the era of globalization
- c. Globalization and labour

### **Suggested Readings:**

Amita Baviskar, 'Red in Tooth and Claw? : Searching for Class in Struggles over Nature,' in Raka Ray and Mary Katzenstein eds., *Social Movements in India: Poverty, Power and Politics*, Rowman and Littlefield, Lanham, Maryland, pp. 161-178, 2005.

Amita Baviskar, The Politics of Being 'Indigenous,' in Bengt G. Karlsson and Tanka B. Subba eds. *An Anthropologist Among Historians and Other Essays*, Oxford University Press, New Delhi, pp. 224-254, 1987.

Anand Teltumbde, *Globalization and the Dalits*, Sanket Prakashan, Nagpur, 2001.

B.L. Hansaria, *Sixth Schedule to the Constitution*, New Delhi: Universal Law Publishing, 2011.

Christophe Jaffrelot, A Specific Party-Building Strategy: The Jana Sangh and the RSS Network in Zoya Hasan ed. *Parties and Party Politics in India*, Delhi: Oxford University Press, pp. 190-231, 2002.

Christophe Jaffrelot, The Rise of the Other Backward Classes in the Hindi Belt, *Journal of Asian Studies*, 59 (1), pp. 86-108, 2000.

Corbridge, Stuart, Competing Inequalities: the Scheduled Tribes and the Reservations System in India's Jharkhand, *Journal of Asian Studies*, 59 (1), 2000, pp. 62-85.

Francis Robinson, 'Islam and Muslim Separatism,' in Malcolm Yapp and David Taylor eds. *Political Identity in South Asia*, Curzon Press, London, 1979, pp. 78-112.

Gyanendra Pandey, Peasant Revolt and Indian Nationalism, in Ranajit Guha and Gayatri Chakraborty Spivak eds. *Selected Subaltern Studies*, New York: Oxford University Press, pp. 233- 287, 1988.

Gyanendra Pandey, *The Construction of Communalism in Colonial North India*, New York: Oxford University Press, 1990.

Jan Breman, *Outcast Labour in Asia: Circulation and Informalization of the Workforce at the Bottom of the Economy*, New Delhi: Oxford University Press, 2013.

Kenneth Jones, Religious Identity and the Indian Census, in N. Gerald Barrier ed. *The Census in British India: New Perspectives*, New Delhi: Manohar, pp. 73-101, 1991.

Leela Fernandes & Patrick Heller, Hegemonic Aspirations: New Middle Class Politics and India's Democracy in Comparative Perspective, *Critical Asian Studies* 38 (4) 2006, pp. 495- 522.

Marc Galanter, *Competing Equalities: Law and the Backward Classes in India*, New Delhi: Oxford University Press, 1984.

Marc Galanter, *Law and Society in Modern India*, Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1997.

Mary F. Katzenstein, *Ethnicity and Equality: The Shiv Sena Party and Preferential Policies in Bombay*, Cornell University Press, New York: Ithaca, 1979.

Mary John E. ed. *Women's Studies in India: A Reader*, Penguin, New Delhi, 2008.

Myron Weiner, *Sons of the Soil: Migration and Ethnic Conflict in India*, Princeton University Press, Princeton, New Jersey, 1978.

Narendra Subramanian, *Making Family and Nation: Hindu Marriage Law in Early Postcolonial India*, *Journal of Asian Studies* 69 (3), pp. 1-28, 2010.

Partha Chatterjee ed. *Wages of Freedom: Fifty Years of the Indian Nation-State*, New Delhi: Oxford University Press, 1999.

Paul Brass, *Elite Groups, Symbol Manipulation and Ethnic Identity among the Muslims of South Asia*, in Brass, *Ethnicity and Nationalism: Theory and Comparison*, Newbury Park, California: Sage, pp. 75-108, 1991.

Paul Brass, *The Production of Hindu-Muslim Violence in Contemporary India*, Washington: University of Washington Press, 2003.

Peter Robb ed., *The Concept of Race in South Asia*, Oxford University Press, New Delhi, 1998.

Rajeev Bhargava ed. *Politics and Ethics of the Indian Constitution*, New Delhi: Oxford University Press, 2008.

Rajni Kothari, *Caste in Indian Politics*, Delhi: Orient Longman, 1970.

Rohini Hensman, *Workers, Unions and Global Capitalism: Lessons from India*, New York: Columbia University Press, 2011

S.K. Chaube, *Hill Politics in North East India*, New Delhi: Orient Longman, 1999.

Sangari, Kumkum and Sudesh Vaid eds., *Recasting Women: Essays in India's Colonial History*, Sarangi, Asha ed., *Language and Politics in India*, Oxford University Press, New Delhi, 2009.

Sekhar Bandyopadhyay ed., *Nationalist Movement in India: A Reader*, New Delhi: Oxford University Press, 2011.

Shiv Vishvanathan, *Durban and Dalit Discourse*, *Economic and Political Weekly* 36 (33), pp. 3123-3127, 2001.

Shiv Vishvanathan, *The Race for Caste: Prolegomena to the Durban Conference*, *Economic and Political Weekly* 36 (27), pp. 2512-2516, 2001.

Steven I Wilkinson, *Votes and Violence: Electoral Competition and Ethnic Riots in India*, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK, 2004.

## **POSC 966: Development Process and Politics in India**

### **Course Objectives:**

This course will seek to introduce students to the political in Development, with a focus on India. Beginning with how Development is understood historically and in economics and sociology today, the course will link this understanding to the way in which different parts of the political space in India seek to contest and constitute it. The student will be taken through a range of literature from these disciplines.

### **Contents:**

**Unit I: The politics and history of Development: capitalism, colonialism, liberalism, democracy, the Anthropocene**

**Unit II: Broadening the idea of Development from the vantage points of critiques:**

- a) Environment and Sustainable Development
- b) Capabilities and Human development

**Unit III: Interpretations on the model of Development adopted for India**

- a) Capitalist Development?
- b) Planning, liberalization and growth: alternative perspectives
- c) Gandhian model and possibilities of including those at the margin – artisans, tribes and pastoralists

**Unit IV: Understanding the rural in post-colonial India**

- a) Analyzing technological change and progress from the immediate post-colonial till date: alternatives offered from the ground
- b) Issues of credit, markets and farmers' suicides in Indian agriculture
- c) Political mobilization amongst farmers at different levels and its impact

**Unit V: Industry, big business and politics of Development**

- a) Politics of industrial policy
- b) Debates on liberalization and industry
- c) Labour laws and the labour movement in India

**Unit VI: Conceptualizing and eliminating poverty**

- a) Debates on the poverty line
- b) The politics of the programmes of poverty alleviation

**Unit VII: The impact of development on different categories of society**

- a) Caste
- b) Gender
- c) Tribe

## **Suggested Readings:**

### **Unit I**

Deb, D. *Beyond Developmentality: Constructing Inclusive Freedom and Sustainability*, Routledge, 2009. (Introduction & 1st Chapter).

Sachs, W. (eds.) *The Development Dictionary*. Zed Books, London and New Jersey. (Introduction, chapter on Development)

Simon, D. "Development reconsidered; new directions in Development thinking". *Geographers Annals*, 79 B (4): 183-201, 1997.

### **Unit II**

Swarnalatha Rangarajan and Scott Slovic (Ed.) *Ecocriticism: Big Ideas and Practical Strategies* Orient Blackswan, Delhi, 2018.

Lele, S. *Rethinking Sustainable Development Current History*, November 2013, pp. 311-316.

Kothari, A. *Development and Ecological Sustainability in India-Possibilities for the post-2015 Framework*, *Economic and Political Weekly*, Vol-xlviii, No. 30 July 27, 2013.

Kothari, A. & K.J. Joy (ed.). *Alternative Futures; India Unshackled*, New Delhi, Authors Upfront, 2017.

### **Unit III**

Sanyal, K. *Rethinking capitalist development: Primitive accumulation, governmentality and post-colonial capitalism*, New Delhi, Routledge India Paperbacks, 2014. (Chapter 1 & 2.)

Chatterjee, Partha (1997): "Development Planning and the Indian State" in Byres J Terence (ed.), *The State, Development Planning and Liberalisation in India* (Delhi: Oxford University Press) pp. 82-103

Leftwich, A. 1996 *On the Primacy of Politics in Development* in Leftwich, A. ed. *Democracy and Development: Theory and Practice* Polity Press, London.

Kaviraj, S. "Dilemmas of Democratic Development in India" in Leftwich, A. 1996 ed. *Democracy and Development: Theory and Practice* Polity Press, London.

Sinha, A. Why Has "Development" Become a Political Issue in Indian Politics? *Brown Journal of World Affairs*, Fall/Winter 2016 Volume xxiii, Issue I, pp. 189-203.

### **Unit IV**

Varshney, A. *Democracy, Development and the Countryside: Urban-Rural Struggles in India*, Cambridge University Press, 1995, (Introduction and chapter -1 –Town country Struggles in Development: A brief overview of existing theories.)

Madeleine Fairbairn, Jonathan Fox, S. Ryan Isakson, Michael Levien, Nancy Peluso, Shahra Razavi,



Ian Scoones & K. Sivaramakrishnan (2014) Introduction: New directions in agrarian political economy, *Journal of Peasant Studies*, 41:5, 653-666, DOI: 10.1080/03066150.2014.953490

T.J. Byres (2008) The new technology, class formation and class action in the Indian countryside, *The Journal of Peasant Studies*, 8:4, 405-454, DOI: 10.1080/03066158108438146

Tom Brass (2008) Introduction: The new farmers' movements in India, *The Journal of Peasant Studies*, 21:3-4, 3-26, DOI: 10.1080/03066159408438553

B.B. Mohanty (ed). *Critical Perspectives on the Agrarian Transition*, Routledge, 2016. (Introduction: Agrarian Transition: From Classic to Current Debates (pp 1-39.),)

Hebbar, R. "Framing the Development Debate: The Case of Farmers Suicide in India" in Chandan Sengupta & Stuart Corbridge (ed.), *Democracy, Development and Decentralization in India: Continuing Debates*, (New Delhi: Routledge India, 2010).

Vaidyanathan, A., "Farmers Suicide and Agrarian crisis", *Economic Political Weekly*, 41(38), (September, 2010), pp.4009-4013.

Pai, S. "Farmers' Movements" in Niraja Gopal Jayal & Pratab Bhanu Mehata (ed.), *The Oxford Companion to Politics in India*, (New Delhi: Oxford University Press, 2010).

Narayanamoorthy, A. Deceleration of Agricultural Growth: Technology Fatigue or Policy Fatigue? *Economic and Political Weekly* June 23, 2007, pp. 2375-2379.

Behera, B. & P. Misra Acceleration of Agricultural Growth in India: Suggestive Policy Framework *Economic and Political Weekly* October 20, 2007, pp. 4268-4271.

#### Unit V

Sinha, A. *Globalizing India: How Global Rules and Markets are Shaping India's Rise to Power* Cambridge, Mass. Cambridge University Press, 2016.

Rothacer, The Ambivalent Influence of the domestic industries on India's meandering economic policies, *India Review*, 2016. Vol. 15, No.1 pp. 61-97.

Nassemulah, A. *Development after Statism: Industrial Firms and the Political Economy of South Asia*, Cambridge, Mass. Cambridge University Press, 2016.

Tyabji, N. The Politics of Industry in Nehru's India *Economic and Political Weekly* August 29, 2015 vol 1 no 35, pp. 97-103.

Editorial Business and Politics: Partnering for Iniquitous Growth? *Economic and Political Weekly*, Vol. 42, Issue No. 24, 16 Jun, 2007 pp. 2232.

Kohli, A. Politics of Economic Growth in India, 1980-2005-The 1980s, In Pulapre Balakrishnan (Ed.) "Economic Reforms & Growth in India, Orient Blackswan: 2011.

Panagariya, A. Growth and Reforms During 1980s and 1990s, In Pulapre Balakrishnan (Ed.) "Economic Reforms & Growth in India, Orient Blackswan: 2011.

Damodaran, H. *India's New Business Class: Caste, Business and Industry in a Modern Nation*, Ranikhet: Permanent Black, 2008. Introduction

Chandavarkar, R. 1994. *The Origins of Industrial Capitalism in India: Business strategies and the working classes in Bombay, 1900-1940*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

#### Unit VI

Yapa, L. "What causes poverty?: A Postmodern View", *Annals of the association of American geographers* 86(4), 1996, pp. 707-728.

Sen, A. *Poverty as Capability deprivation, in Development as Freedom*, Oxford University Press, 1999.

#### Unit VII

Deshpande, A. *The Grammar of Caste*, Oxford University Press, 2011. Jodhka, S. *Caste* New Delhi, Oxford India Paperbacks, 2012.

Deshpande, S. *Caste and Castelessness Towards a Biography of the 'General Category Economic & Political Weekly* April 13, 2013 vol xlviii no 15 pp.32-39.

Vaidyanathan, R (2012): "India Growth: The Untold Story Caste as Social Capital", *India Behind the Lens (IBTL)*, 19 October, <http://prof-vaidyanathan.com/2012/10/18/india-growth-theuntold-story-caste-as-social-capital/>, accessed on May 2017.

Vijayabaskar, M. & Kalaiyarasan A *Caste as Social Capital The Tiruppur Story Economic & Political Weekly* March 8, 2014 volxlix no 10, pp. 43-38.

Guru, G. *Rise of the 'Dalit Millionaire': A Low Intensity Spectacle Economic & Political Weekly* December 15, 2012 vol xlvii no. 50 pp. 41-49.

Krishna, S. *Light Shines through Gossamer Threads: Inside-Outside Political Spaces Economic and Political Weekly* Vol. 38, Issue No. 17, 26 Apr, 2003 PP. 1691-1696.

Kabeer, N. *Gender Mainstreaming in Poverty Eradication and the Millennium Development Goals: A Handbook for policy-makers and other stakeholders* Ottawa, Canadian International Development Agency, 2003.

John, M.E. *Gender and Development in India, 1970s-1990s Some Reflections on the Constitutive Role of Contexts Economic & Political Weekly*. Vol. 31, Issue No. 47, 23 Nov, 1996 pp. 3071- 3077.

Nathan, D. and V. Xaxa eds. *Social Exclusion and Adverse Inclusion: Development and Deprivation of Adivasis in India* New Delhi: Oxford University Press, 2012.

Mohanty, M. *Adivasi Swaraj is the Answer to Violence Economic & Political Weekly* Vol. 52, Issue No. 21, 27 May, 2017 pp. 66-70.

Scrase, R-G. and T. Scrase, *Globalization and the Middle Classes in India: e Social and Cultural Impact of Neoliberal Reforms* Abingdon, Routledge, 2009.

**M.A Political Science (Soft Core Papers)**  
(IV. Public Administration)

- 31 Indian Administration
- 32 Development Administration
- 33 Administrative Theory
- 34 Politics and Governance in Puducherry
- 35 Comparative Administrative Systems in Developing Countries
- 36 Economic Administration in India
- 37 International Administration
- 38 Politics and Governance in Andaman & Nicobar Islands
- 39 Contemporary Debates in Indian Federalism
- 40 Digital/Social Media and New Public

#### **(IV. Public Administration)**

### **POSC 967: INDIAN ADMINISTRATION**

#### **Course Rationale:**

This paper provides the basic knowledge of the evolution, the structure of the system of administration at the central and state levels in India. In addition there is need to focus on the system of district administration and the need for a decentralized system. The role and contribution of public services and in particular to the development process is also one of the important aspects of this paper. The paper details the basic parameters of the Indian Administrative System with reference to the idea of committed bureaucracy. It emphasizes the structural mix, institutional evolution and the dynamics of organizational change.

#### **Course Content:**

1. Evolution of Indian Administration in the Colonial Period
2. Post-Independence Indian Administration
3. Political Structure and Administration
4. Structure of Central Administration
5. Structure of State Administration
6. Public Services and their contribution
7. District Administration
8. Decentralized Administration: Urban and Rural

#### **Suggested Readings:**

R. K. Arora (ed.), *Administrative Change in India*, Jaipur, Alekh Publishers, 1974.

P. L. Bansal, *Administrative Development in India*, New Delhi, Sterling, 1974.

C. P. Bhambri, *Bureaucracy and Politics in India*, Delhi, Vikas Publications, 1971.

M. Bhattacharya, *Bureaucracy and Development Administration*, New Delhi, Uppal, 1978.

R. Braibhanti and J. Spengler (eds.), *Administration and Economic Development in India*, Durnham, Duke University Press, 1963.

A. Chandra, *Indian Administration*, London, Allen & Unwin, 1968.

P.R. Dubshashi, *Rural Development Administration in India*, Bombay, Popular Prakahsan, 1972.

S. C. Dube (ed.), *Public Services and Social Responsibility*, Shimla, Institute of Advanced Studies, 1979.

R. B. Jain, *Contemporary Issues in Indian Administration*, Delhi, Visha, 1976.

S. R. Maheswari, *Evolution of Indian Administration*, Agra, Lakshmi Narain Aggarwal, 1970.

———, *Indian Administration*, New Delhi, Orient Longman, 1998.

M. V. Mathur, and I. Narain (ed.), *Panchayti Raj, Planning & Democracy*, Bombay, Asia Publishing House, 1969.

O. P. Motiwal (ed.), *Changing Aspects of Public Administration in India*, Allahabad, Chugh Publications, 1976.

*Organization of Government of India*, Department of Personnel and Administrative Reforms, Ministry of Home Affairs, Govt. of India, New Delhi, 1971.

V. A. PaiPanandiker (ed.), *Development Administration in India*, Madras, Macmillan, 1974.

G. R. Reddy (ed.), *Pattern of Panchayati Raj in India*, Madras, Macmillan, 1977.

## **POSC 968: DEVELOPMENT ADMINISTRATION**

### **Course Rationale:**

Development administration signifies the uses of administration as an instrument of planned economic development and social change in developing countries. The machinery of development planning at centre, state & local levels, and the new trends of self-development & empowerment of the people are the basic emphasis of this paper. It provides a framework for an overall view of policies by focusing into areas of development, along with the administrative amendments- in areas of local self-government. There is a need to understand the holistic meaning of development, one that leads to the elevation and empowerment of the ordinary people.

### **Course Content:**

1. Concept of development and Development Administration.
2. Public Administration as Instrument for Development.
3. Policies of Development.
4. New trends in People's self-Development and empowerment.
5. Machinery of Development- Planning at the Central level
6. Machinery of Development at the State level
7. Machinery of Development at the Local levels.
8. Local self Government in Rural and Urban areas with special reference to administrative amendments.

### **Suggested Readings:**

Almond, G. A. & G. B. Powell Jr., *Comparative Politics: A Development Approach* New Delhi, Amerind Publishing Company, 1966.

R. K. Arora and S. Sharma (eds.), *Comparative & Development Administration: Ideas & Action*, Jaipur, Arihant, 1992.

N. Bava, *The Social Science Perspective & Method of Public Administration: Policy & Development Administration Approach*, New Delhi, Uppal, 1992.

C. P. Bhambri, *Administration in a Changing Society*, Delhi, National, 1978.

- M. Bhattacharya, *Bureaucracy & Development Administration*, Delhi, Uppal, 1979.
- C. Bryant and L. While, *Managing Development in the Third World*, Boulder Colorado, Westview Press, 1987.
- T.J. Byres (ed.), *The State and Development Planning in India*, Bombay, Oxford University Press 1994.
- P. Cloke and Jo Little, *The Rural State: Limits to Planning in Rural Society*, Oxford, The Clarendon Press, 1990.
- G. Craig and M. Mayo, *Community Empowerment: A Reader in Participation & Development*, London, Zed Books, 1995.
- P. Datta, *Major Issues in the Development Debate: Lessons in Empowerment From India*, New Delhi, Kanishka, 1998.
- , *Decentralization: Expenditure Pattern & Organizational Realities*, Delhi, Wiley Eastern, 1988.
- P. R. Dubashi, *Recent Trends in Public Administration*, Delhi, Kaveri, 1995.
- O. P. Dwivedi, *Development Administration: From Underdeveloped to Sustainable Development*, Houndmills, Macmillan, 1994.
- M. Franda, *Voluntary Associations and Local Development in India*, New Delhi, Young Asia, 1983.
- V. R. Gaikwad and P. S. Parmar, *Rural Development Administration Under Democratic Decentralization: Expenditure Pattern and Organizational Realities*, Delhi, Wiley Eastern, 1980.
- S. S. Gadkari and M. R. Kolhetkar, *Introduction in Public Administration*, New Delhi, Allied Publishers, 2000.
- G. F. Grant, *Development Administration: Concepts, Goals, Methods*, Madison, University of Wisconsin, 1979.
- J. F. Handler, *Power from Bureaucracy: The Ambiguity of Privatization & Empowerment*, Princeton NJ, Princeton University Press, 1996.
- G. Haragopal, *Administrative Leadership & Development in India*, New Delhi, Light and Life, 1980
- B. Hettne, *Development theory and The Three Worlds*, England, Longman Group, 1996.

- R. Hooja, *District Planning: concept, Settings & State Level Applications*, Jaipur, Aalekh, 1986.
- R. B. Jain and P.N. Chaudhari (eds.), *Bureaucratic Values in Development*, New Delhi, Uppal.
- C. Kay, *Development and Underdevelopment: A Marxist Analysis*, London, Macmillan, 1975.
- R. M. Khandelwal, *State Level Plan Administration in India*, Jaipur, RBSA Publishers, 1985.
- D. C. Korten (ed.), *Bureaucracy & The Poor: Closing the Gap*, Singapore, McGraw Hill, 1981.
- D. C. Korten and R. Klaus (eds.), *People Centred Development: Construction Towards Theory and Planning Frameworks*, Hart Ford CT, Rumarian Press, 1984.
- J. La Palombara (ed.), *Bureaucracy & Political Development*, Princeton NJ, Princeton University, 1967.
- S. R. Maheshwari, *Administrative Theories*, New Delhi, Allied, 1994.
- S. R. Melkote, *Communication for Development in the Third World: Theory and Practice for Empowerment*, New Delhi, Sage Publications, 2001.
- G. K. Mishra and G. C. Mathur, *Private Partnership in Urban Development*, New Delhi, Intellectual Book Corner, 1997.
- J. D. Montgomery and W. J. Siffin (eds.), *Approaches to Development, Politics, Administration & Change*, New York, Mc Graw Hill, 1966.
- G. Myrdal, *Economic theory and Underdeveloped Regions*, London, G. Duckworth, 1957.
- D. Nandini, *Rural Development Administration*, Jaipur, Rawat Publication, 1992.
- V. A. Pai Panandikar (ed.), *Development Administration in India*, Delhi, Macmillan, 1974.
- & S. S. Khirsagar (eds.), *Bureaucracy and Development Administration*, New Delhi, Centre for Policy Research, 1978
- H. K. Paranjape, *The Planning Commission: A Descriptive Account*, New Delhi, IIPA, 1964.
- Planning Commission, *The Planning Process*, Delhi, GOI, 1975.



Planning Commission, Report of the Working Group on Block Level Planning, New Delhi, GOI, 1978.

Planning Commission, Report of the Working Group on District Planning, New Delhi, GOI, 1984.

K. Prasad (ed.), *Planning & its Implementation*, New Delhi, IIPA, 1984.

P. W. Purushottam and M. Karamatullah, *Development Administration: A Rural Perspective*, Delhi, Kanishka, 1993.

K. Reddy, K. Venugopal and L. Kosalram (eds.), *Multi - Level Planning in India*, Hyderabad, CESS & Booklinks Corporation, 1988.

D. Reid, *Sustainable Development: An Introductory Guide*, London, Earthscan, 1995.

F. W. Riggs, *Administration in Developing Countries*, Boston, Houghton Mifflin, 1964.

————— and R. D. Krishna, *Development Debate*, Jaipur, Printwell, 1987.

————— (ed.), *Frontiers of Development Administration*, Durham, Duke University Press, 1970.

C. K. Roy, et. al. (eds.), *Development Management & Administration: A Third World Perspective*, Calcutta, Wiley Eastern, 1993.

A. Sarup and S. Brahma, *Planning for Millions*, New Delhi, Wiley Eastern, 1990.

A. K. Sharma, *Planning for Rural Development Administration*, Jaipur, Rawat Publishing, 1995.

—————, *People's Empowerment*, IIPA, 42(3), July - September 1996.

S. K. Sharma (ed.), *Dynamics of Development: An International Perspective*, Delhi, Concept, 1978.

A. Singh, *Public Administration: The Grassroot Concerns*, New Delhi, Mittal, 1998.

H. Singh, *Administration of Rural Development in India*, New Delhi, Sterling, 1995.

B. Smith (ed.), *Progress in Development Administration: Selected Papers from Public Administration & Development, 1981-1991*, Chi Chester, John Wiley & Sons, 1992.

N. Somasekhara, *State's Planning in India*, Bombay, Himalaya Publishing House, 1984.

K. B. Srivastava, *New Perspectives in Development Administration in India*, New Delhi, Concept Publishing, 1994.

K. Staudt, *Managing Development: State, Society & International Contexts*, Newbury Park, Sage, 1991.

D. C. Stone, *Administration for Development & the Effective Administration: Two Lectures*, New Delhi, IIPA, 1964.

I. Swerdlow (ed.), *Development Administration: Concept & Problems*, Syracuse NY, Syracuse University Press, 1963.

M. Umpathy, *Development Administration Today: Super or Sub - disciplines*, Mysore, Menu Publishing, 1994.

J. S. Uppal, *Indian Economic Planning*, Delhi, Macmillan, 1984.

S. P. Verma and S. K. Sharma (eds.), *Development Administration*, New Delhi, IIPA, 1984.

D. Waldo (ed.), *Temporal Dimensions of Development Administrations*, Durham, Duke University Press, 1970.

## **POSC 969: ADMINISTRATIVE THEORY**

### **Course Rationale:**

The main purpose of this paper is to provide some useful knowledge on the issues, trends and perspectives within Administrative Theory. The rapid expansion and consolidation of the administrative systems all over the world and the complexities involved in the whole process has led to the development of relevant knowledge in the field of public administration. This course focuses on essential ingredients of administration namely personnel & methods of management that enables us to understand the grammar of administration. The forces of globalization and liberalization have brought about important changes in administrative theory as well, which needs to be critically analyzed.

### **Course Content:**

1. Public/Politics and Administration
2. Organizations, categories, rationality in administrative behaviour and decision making
3. Organizations and social environment
4. Bureaucracy, organization of concept features of Weberian construction
5. Accountability and representative bureaucracy and responsibility of committed bureaucracy
6. Administrative management
7. O&M programme evolution, management information systems, and public management
8. Public policy analysis

### **Suggested Readings:**

*Administrative Accountability*, New Delhi, IIPA, 1984.

M. Albrow, *Bureaucracy*, London, Macmillan, 1970.

C. W. Anderson, *Statecraft: An Introduction to Political Choice and Judgement*, New York, Wiley, 1977.

*Annual report of the Ministry of Home Affairs, Department of Administrative Reforms*, New Delhi, the GOI publication, 1964-65.

J. D. Aram, *Dilemmas of Administrative Behaviour*, Englewood Cliffs NJ, Prentice Hall, 1976.

- R. K. Arora, *Politics and Administration in Changing Societies*, New Delhi, Associated, 1992.  
 ———, *Comparative Public Administration: An Ecological Perspective*, New Delhi, Associated Publishing House, 1979.
- U. K. Banerjee, *Information Management in Government*, New Delhi, Concept, 1984.
- P. M. Blau, *Bureaucracy in Modern Society*, New York, Random House, 1962.
- S. C. Blumenthal, *Management Information System: a Framework for Planning and Development*, Englewood Cliffs NJ, Prentice Hall, 1968.
- M. Bhattacharya, *Restructuring Public Administration: Essays in Rehabilitation*, New Delhi, Jawahar, 1990.
- G. B. Davis, *Management Information System: Conceptional Foundations Structure and Development*, New York, McGraw Hill, 1985.
- W. N. Dunn, *Public Policy Analysis: An Introduction*, Englewood Cliffs NJ, Prentice Hall, 1981.
- A. Etzioni, *Modern Organisations*, New Delhi, Prentice Hall, 1964.
- J. W. Fesler and D. F. Kettl, *The Politics of the Administrative Process* Chantham, Chantham Publishing House, 1991.
- First Annual Report of the Organisation and Methods Division*, New Delhi, Cabinet Secretariat, 1954-55.
- G. F. Grant, *Development Administration: Concepts, Goals, Methods*, Madison, University of Wisconsin Press, 1979.
- Gorwala, A.D., *Report on Public Administration*, New Delhi, The Manager of Publications, 1951.
- J. Harvey, *The Organisation in its Environment: Business in the Mixed Economy*, London, Macmillan, 1983.
- N. Henry, *Public Administration and Public Affairs*, New Delhi, Prentice Hall, 1999.
- P. B. Heymann, *The Politics of Public Management*, London, Yale University Press, 1987.
- P.C. Jain, *Management Information System: Concept, Structure and Development*, Jaipur, Saraswati, 1992.
- S. Krislov, *Representative Bureaucracy*, Englewood Cliffs NJ, Prentice Hall, 1974.
- , *Management and Government*, New Delhi, IIPA, 1956.
- W. L. Marrow, *Public administration: Politics and the Political System*, New York, Random House, 1975.
- W. McCourt and M. Minogue (eds.), *The Internationalization in Gender: Images in Public Administration: Legitimacy and the Administrative State*, New Delhi, Sage, 1993.
- Mood, Alexander, *Introduction to Policy Analysis*, London, Edward Arnold, 1983.

S. S. Nagel, *Contemporary Public Policy Analysis*, Alabama, University of Alabama press, 1984.

*Report of the Department of personnel and Administrative Reforms: 1972-73*, New Delhi, Cabinet Secretariat, 1973.

P. Self, *Administrative Theories and Politics: An Inquiry into the Structure and Process of Modern Government*, New Delhi, S. Chand and Co. Ltd., 1984.

H. A. Simon, *Administrative Behaviour: A Study of Decision-Making Process in Administration*, New York, The Free Press, 1957.

———, *Organisations*, New York, John Wiley, 1958.

C. Stivers, *Towards a Feminist Theory of Public Administration in Gender: Images in Public Administration: Legitimacy and the Administrative State*, New Delhi, Sage, 1993.

J. W. Sutherland, *Administrative Decision-Making: Extending the bounds of Rationality*, New York, Van Nostrand Reinhold, 1977.

C. Tisdell, *Bounded Rationality and Economic Evolution: A Contribution to Decision Management*, Cheltenham, Edward Elgar, 1996.

M. Zery-Ferrel, *Dimensions of Organisations: Environment, Context, Structure, Process and Performance*, Santa Monica, Goodyear, 1979.

# **POSC 970: Politics and Governance of Puducherry UT**

## **Course Rational**

The main purpose of this paper is to provide some useful knowledge on the issues, trends and perspectives of politics and governance of Puducherry. The rapid expansion and consolidation of the governance and politics all over the world and the complexities involved in the whole process has led to the development of relevant knowledge in the field of governance. This course focuses on essential ingredients of politics and governance of Puducherry.

## **Course Content**

1. Introduction
2. Historical context
3. Position of Puducherry as Compare to other Union Territories.
4. The Chief Minister, the Lieutenant Governor and the balance of power
5. State, Union Territory, and Union Territory with a Legislative Assembly
6. Elections, Political Process and working of administrative missionary in the Union Territory
7. Nature of Politics, caste and various interest groups in Puducherry

## **Suggested Readings**

Sudhir Kumar (1991) Political and administrative setup of union territories in India. New Delhi. Mittal Publications.

Raphael Malangin (2015) Pondicherry: That was once French India, New Delhi Lustre Publications.

S Jeyaseela Stephen (2018) Pondicherry Under the French: Illuminating the Urban Landscape 1674-1793, New Delhi. Primus Books Publications

Priya Ranjan Trivedi, Dr. Tanuja Trivedi and Dr. Utkarsh Sharma (2020) Puducherry (Past, Present and Future), New Delhi, Jnanada Prakashan Publications.

RPH Editorial Board (2012) India At A Glance: All States and Union Territories, Chennai, Ramesh Publishing House.

M.L. Ahuja (2015) Handbook of States and Union Territories of India, Hyderabad, Synergy Books India Publications.

Appleby P.H: Policy and Administration, The University of Alabama Press, Alabama, 1949.

R.B.Jain: Public Administration in India, 21<sup>st</sup> Century Challenges for Good Governance, New Delhi, Deep and Deep, 2002.

Ramesh K Arora: Indian Public Administration, New Delhi, Wishwa Prakashan 2012.

Ramesh K.Arora: Public Administration, Fresh Perspective, Alekh publishers, Jaipur.

Rumki Basu: Public Administrationn: Concept and Theories, New Delhi, Sterling, 2013.

## **POSC 971: COMPARATIVE ADMINISTRATIVE SYSTEMS IN DEVELOPING COUNTRIES**

### **Course Rationale:**

Administration as an organized force, assumes crucial importance in the context of developing countries, which lacks adequate secondary structures. This paper therefore acquires special significance in the development of the discipline in the Third World. It tries to study administrative organizations in a comparative framework making it comprehensive and scientific. It endeavors critically to explain and appraise the viability of the concept of development administration and thereby helps in integrating various administrative theories, practices and institutions in a developing country. It attempts to link up the theory of public administration with a comparative study of administrative institutions, systems and procedures.

### **Course Content:**

1. The concept nature and growing significance of comparative public administration.
2. Evolution of comparative public administration as such for universal patterns.
3. Post colonial legacies futures of administration systems in developing countries.
4. Approaches to study of public administration: Institutional, Behavioural and policy analysis.
5. Fundamental Rights contribution: The Concept of Primitive Society.
6. Max Weber's contribution: The Bureaucratic Model.
7. Development administration, the Marxian and Neo Marxian perspective
8. Socialist and Third world Models.

### **Readings:**

R. K. Arora, *Comparative Public Administration: An Ecological Perspective*, New Delhi, Associated Publication, 1972.

W. E. Conklin, *In Defence of Fundamental Rights*, Maryland, Sijthoff & Noordhoff, 1979.

K. Davis, *Human Society*, New York, Macmillan, 1958.

A. Farazmand, *Handbook of Comparative and Development Public Administration*, New York, Marcel Dekker, 1991.



D. G. Garson, *On Democratic Administration and Socialist Self-management : A Comparative Survey emphasizing the Yugoslav Experience*, Beverly Hills California, Sage Publication, 1974.

F. Heady, *Public Administration: A Comparative Perspective*, New York, Marcel Dekker, 1984.

D. Hirschmann, "Development management versus Third World Bureaucracies: A Brief History of Conflicting Interests", *Development & Change*, 30, 2, April, 1999.

K. R. Hope, "Politics, Bureaucratic Corruption and Mal-Administration in the Third World", *International Review of Administrative Sciences*, 51(1), 1985.

G. Hyden, *Public Administration in Developing Countries Kenya & Tanzania in Comparative Perspective*, Aldershot, Edward Elgar, 1995.

W. F. Ilchman, *New Time in Old clocks: Productivity, Development & Comparative Public Administration*, Bloomington, The Group, 1967.

S. M. Katz, *A System approach to Development Administration*, Washington DC, ASPA, 1965.

R. H. Lowie, *Primitive Society*, London, Routledge, 1953.

H. Mathur, *Administrative Development in the Third World: Constraints and Choices*, New Delhi, Sage, 1986.

B. P. Nagchaudhari (ed.), *New Technological Civilization and Indian Society*, Delhi, Indus, 1990.

B. B. Peters, *The Politics of Bureaucracy: A Comparative Perspective*, New York, Longman, 1978.

J. Pierre (ed.), *Bureaucracy in the Modern State*, Aldershot, Edward Elgar, 1995.

M. S. Haque, "The Contextless Nature of Public Administration in Third World Countries", *International Review of Administrative Sciences*, 62 (3), September, 1996.

R. N. Sharma, *Fundamental Rights, Liberty and Social Order*, New Delhi, Deep & Deep, 1992.

G. Smith, *Public Policy and Administration in the Soviet Union*, New York, Praeger, 1980.

*Some Problems in Public Administration in Developing Countries*, Honolulu, The East-West Center, 1966.

V. Subramaniam, *Public Administration in the Third World*, New York, Greenwood Press, 1990.

Symposium on current trends in Public Administration in Socialist Countries, *International Review of Administrative Sciences*, 55 (I), March, 1989.

C. A. O. Van Micuwnenhuize, *Public Administration: Comparative Administration Development Administration: Concepts and Theory in their Struggle for Relevance*, The Hague, Institute of Social Studies, 1973.

## **POSC 972: ECONOMIC ADMINISTRATION IN INDIA**

### **Course Rationale:**

This paper is an introduction to the economic background and the current trends affecting India's economic development. It addresses the jurisdiction of the Centre and the States, their role in economy planning and the recent shifts in view of decentralization. The interrelation between the polity and the economy and their ramification on the economic development, and the administration in key sectors form an important component of the paper. The whole process of planning- its history, achievements, limitations and failures needs to be critically assessed. The administrative and economic changes in light of globalization and liberalization needs to be critically analyzed.

### **Course Content:**

1. Meaning, scope and significance of economic administration, economic development, planning process
2. The Planning Process in India
3. Achievements and Limitations of Planning Process in India
4. Winds of Change: Rajiv Gandhi's attempts at Modernization
5. Economic liberalization and globalization and their impact on administration.
6. Concurrent jurisdiction of the union and states in economic administration.
7. Administration of agriculture, rural development, transport and communication.
8. Political and administrative interaction in economic development.

### **Readings:**

Administrative Reform Commission (Chairman: K. Hanumanthaiya), *Report on Economic Administration*, Delhi, the Manager of Publication, 1968.

M. S. Adisesiah, Centre-State relation in Economic & Social Planning, *IASSI Quarterly*, 13(4), April-January, 1995.

R. K. Arora and M.V. Mathur (eds.), *Development Policy and Administration in India*, New Delhi, Associated, 1985.

J. Barratt, *et.al.*, *Strategy for Development*, London, Macmillan, 1976.

- R. Braibanti and J. J. Spengler (eds.), *Administration and Economic Development in India*, Durban, Duke University, Press, 1963.
- D. Bravtigam, *Governance and Economy: A Review*, Washington DC, IBRD, 1991.
- R. Brickner and R. M. Cope, *The Planning Process*, New Delhi, Prentice Hall, 1979.
- S. G. Deogaonkar, *Administration for Rural Development in India*, New Delhi, Concept, 1980.
- Department of Economic and Social Affairs, *Rethinking Public Administration an overview*, New York, The UN, 1998.
- R. Dutta, Economic Federalism and Plan Financing, *Mainstream*, 34 (45), 12th October, 1996.
- P. R. Dubhashi, *Economic Planning & Public Administration*, Bombay, Somaiya, 1976.
- Economic and Social Commission for Asia and the Pacific, *Rural Development administration in India: Some Emerging Policy Issues*, Bangkok, The UN., 1979.
- M. R. Goodall, *Administration and Planning for Economic Development*, Delhi, Ranjit Printing, 1952.
- G. Hunter, *The Administration of Agricultural Development: Lessons from India*, London, Oxford University Press, 1970.
- L. K. Jha, *Economic Administration in India: Retrospect and Prospect*, New Delhi, IIPA, 1986.
- K. N. Kabra, "Indian Planning and liberalisation", *EPW*, 31 (40), 5th October, 1996.
- C. Lakshman, *Democratic Planning: Problems & Process*, Calcutta, Minerva, 1975.
- S. R. Maheshwari, "Re-inventing Public Administration in India: the challenge of liberalisation", *Indian Journal of Public Administration*, 42(3) July-September, 1996.
- K. Mathur, *Bureaucracy & the New Agricultural Strategy*, New Delhi, Concept, 1982.
- P. K. B. Nayar, *Leadership, Bureaucracy and Planning in India: A Sociological Study*, New Delhi, Associated Publication, 1969.
- D. Nayyar, "Economic Development and Political Democracy: Interaction of Economic & Politics in independent India", *Economic and Political Weekly*, 33 (49), 5th December, 1998.
- H. K. Paranjape, *The Planning Commission: A Descriptive Account*, New Delhi, IIPA, 1964.
- K. Prasad, *Report on a Study of the Planning Process for Rural Development at the Block & District Level*, New Delhi, IIPA, 1985.

R. S. Shiva, *Globalization and Indian Liberalization*, Delhi, South Asia, 1994.

C. S. Singh, *Dynamics of Rural Development Administration*, New Delhi, Spick and Span, 1988.

H. Singh, *Agriculture Administration in India*, Jaipur, Printwell, 1986.

S. S. Singh, "Liberalisation and Public Service: Agenda for reforms", *Indian Journal of Public Administration*, 42 (3), July-September. 1996.

C. Smith, *Economic Development: Growth & Welfare*, Houndmills, Macmillan, 1994.

O. C. Sud, *Administrative Problems of Rural Development In India*, Delhi, Kanishka, 1992.

I. Swerdlow, *The Public Administration of Economic Development*, New York Praeger, 1975.

## **POSC 973: INTERNATIONAL ADMINISTRATION**

### **Course Rationale:**

This paper examines the structure, processes and problems of international administration. It explores the structural mix between institutional evolution and the dynamics of organizational change in a fast changing world. It attempts to examine the security and developmental concerns, arising out of regional political and social and economic conditions that gave rise to the UN, WTO, World Bank and the IMF. The specific character, programs and the progress of these organizations, the similarities and differences between them, helps us to understand the role of these organizations in dealing with important issues, concerns and problems confronting the international community of nations.

### **Course Content:**

1. International Administration till the Second World War with special reference to the League of Nations
2. Factors leading to the Establishment of the United Nations
3. Major Functions of the UN
4. Specialized Agencies of the UN: UNESCO and UNICEF
5. Specialized Agencies of the UN: ILO and WHO
6. The UN Secretariat: Organization, Functions and its Working
7. International Civil Service
8. Proposals for Reform

### **Readings:**

C. F. Amerasinghe, *The Law of International Civil Service: As applied by International Administrative Tribunals*, Oxford, The Clarendon Press, 1994.

H. Ameri, *Politics and Process in the Specialized Agencies of the United Nations*, Aldershot, Hants and Gower, 1982.

S. D. Bailey, and D. Sydney, *The General Assembly of the UN: A Study of the Procedure and Practice*, London, Stevens, 1960.

- R. Basu, *Personnel Administration in the UN*, New Delhi, Sterling, 1989.
- Y. Beigbeder, *Management Problems in the United Nations Organizations: Reform or Decline*, London, Frances Pinter, 1987.
- J. L. Brierly, *The Covenant and Charter*, London, Cambridge University Press, 1947.
- G. R. Bunting and M.J.Lee (eds.), *The Evolution of the United Nations*, Oxford, Pergan, 1964.
- V. Cable, *Globalization and Global Governance*, London, Royal Institute of International Affairs, 1999.
- D. C. Coyle, *The United Nations and How it Works*, New York, Columbia University Press, 1961.
- J. G. Hadwen, *How United Nations Decisions Are Made?* Leyden, Sythoff, 1960.
- M. Hewson and T. J. Sinclair, *Approaches to Global Governance Theory*, New York, State University of New York Press, 1999.
- M. Hill, *The United Nations System: Coordinating its Economic and Social Work* Cambridge, Cambridge University Press, 1978.
- International civil service advisory board, the UN, *Report of International Civil Service Advisory Board to General Assembly*, New York, The UN Publication, 1974.
- R. S. Jordan, "The fluctuating fortunes of the United Nations international civil service: hostage to politics or undeservedly criticized?" *Public Administration Review*, 51(4), Jul- Aug., 1991.
- J. Lemoine, *The International Civil Servant: An Endangered Species*, The Hague, Kluwer Law International, 1995.
- A. Loveday, *Reflections on International Administration*, Oxford, The Clarendon Press, 1956.
- G. J. Mangone (ed.), *The UN administration of Economic and Social Programmes* New York, Columbia University Press, 1966.
- R. I. McLaren, *Civil Servants and Public Policy: Comparative Study of International Secretariats*, Waterloo Ontario, Wilfrid Laurier University Press, 1980.
- T. Meron, *The United Nations Secretariat: The rules and the Practice*, Lexington, Lexington Books, 1977.
- C. V. Narsimhan, *The United Nations: An Inside View*, Delhi, Vikas, 1988.

M. A. Niaz, *Training Programme for Various Categories of Civil Servants*, Brussels, IIAS, 1969.

*Personnel Administration in the United Nations*, New Delhi, IIPA, 1957.

D. Pitt and T.G. Weiss (eds.), *Nature of United Nations Bureaucracies*, London, Croom Helm, 1986.

K. P. Saksena, *Reforming the United Nations: The Challenge of Relevance*, New Delhi, Sage, 1993.

S. Singh, *Structure and Functions of the UNO*, Delhi, Kanishka, 1995.

# **POSC 974: Politics and Governance of Andaman & Nicobar Islands**

## **Course Rational**

The main purpose of this paper is to provide some useful knowledge on the issues, trends and perspectives of politics and governance of Andaman & Nicobar Islands. The rapid expansion and consolidation of the governance and politics all over the world and the complexities involved in the whole process has led to the development of relevant knowledge in the field of governance. This course focuses on essential ingredients of politics and governance of Andaman & Nicobar Islands.

## **Course Content**

1. Introduction
2. Historical context
3. Position of Andaman & Nicobar Islands as Compare to other Union Territories.
4. Powers and Functions of Lieutenant Governor
5. Special privileges of Andaman & Nicobar Islands
6. Elections, Political Process and working of administrative missionary in the Union Territory
7. Nature of Politics, linguistic and various interest groups in Andaman & Nicobar Islands

## **Suggested Readings**

S. C. Bhatt, Gopal K. Bhargava (2005) Land and people of Indian states and union territories (in 36 volumes), Chandigarh. Gyan Publishing House

Tanmay Mazumder (2017) Andaman and Nicobar Islands, New Delhi. Invincible Publishers.

Rabin Roychowdhury (2011) The Untold Andaman and Nicobar Islands, Kolkata. Kaveri Books

Tanmay Mazumder (2017) Andaman and Nicobar Islands. Kolkata. Invincible Publishers.

A. R. Tyagi: Public Administration, Atma Ram Sons, New Delhi, 1983.

Appleby P.H: Policy and Administration, The University of Alabama Press, Alabama, 1949.

Avasthi and Maheswari: Public Administration in India, Lakshmi Narain Agarwal, Agra, 2013.

R.B.Jain: Public Administration in India, 21<sup>st</sup> Century Challenges for Good Governance, New Delhi, Deep and Deep, 2002.

Ramesh K Arora: Indian Public Administration, New Delhi, Wishwa Prakashan 2012.

Ramesh K.Arora: Public Administration, Fresh Perspective, Alekh publishers, Jaipur.

Rumki Basu: Public Administrationn: Concept and Theories, New Delhi, Sterling, 2013.



## **POSC 975: Contemporary Debates in Indian Federalism**

### **Course objectives:**

The interest in how India is governed, through its multilevel structures of federal democracy, received a significant boost when constitutional recognition was given to panchayati raj local self- government institutions. The salience of various intergovernmental institutions such as Independent Regulatory Institutions (SEBI, CAGE), National Green Tribunal has increased in recent times. Moreover, the policy concerns requiring cooperation between centre and states have multiplied in recent times. The recent policies are related to infrastructure and construction (smart cities), environment, education and health, internal security etc. This course discusses new areas and perceptions of federalism studies in India.

### **Course Content**

Unit I. Legislative Federalism: Debates on Bicameralism, Rajya Sabha as a Federal Second Chamber

Unit II. Executive Federalism: Vertical and Horizontal interactions

Unit III. Judicial Federalism: federal jurisprudence, issues in debate on Judicial Appointment in constitutional court reforms in lower judiciary

Unit IV. Fiscal federalism: Intergovernmental Transfers, Transformation of Planning Commission to NITI Aayog, Tax Reforms and Centrally Sponsored Schemes

Unit V. All India Services: A unique feature of Indian federalism

Unit VI. Green Federalism: natural resources, water management, climate change

Unit VII. Gendering Federalism: asymmetrical provisions, distribution

### **Suggested Readings**

Watts, R.L. (2007), 'Federal second chambers compared', Institute for Intergovernmental Relations, Queen's University, Kingston, Ontario, Special Working Paper Series on Senate Reform 2007–2008.

Akhtar Majeed,(2005) "Republic of India," in Constitutional Origins, Structure, and Change in Federal Countries, eds. John Kincaid and Alan Tarr, (Montreal and Kingston: McGill-Queen's University Press.

Govinda Rao, (2007) "Republic of India," in The Practice of Fiscal Federalism: Comparative Perspectives, ed. Anwar Shah, 151-177 (Montreal and Kingston: McGill-Queen's University Press. Dhavan, Rajiv and Rekha Saxena, (2006). "The Republic of India," in Katy Le Roy, Cheryl Saunders, eds. Legislative, Executive and Judicial Governance in Federal Countries, Global Dialogue, Vol 3. McGill Queen's University Press, Montreal.

Alonso, Sonia (2012). Challenging the State: Devolution and the Battle for Partisan Credibility. A Comparison of Belgium, Italy, Spain and the United Kingdom, Oxford: Oxford University Press.

Balveer Arora, K.K Kailash, Rekha Saxena and HK Suan, (2013), "Indian Federalism " in Indian Democracy edited by K.C Suri, ICSSR Survey Research, New Delhi, Oxford University Press.

Rekha Saxena (2014) The Rajya Sabha: A Federal Second Secondary Chamber?, in B.D. Dua, M.P. Singh and Rekha Saxena (eds.) Indian Parliament: The Changing Landscape, Delhi, Manohar. Rekha Saxena (2013), "Intergovernmental Relations in India" in Public Administration in South Asia: India, Bangladesh, and Pakistan, edited by Meghna Sabharwal and Evan M. Berman, New York and London, CRC Press, Taylor and Francis Group.

Rekha Saxena, "India: A Hybrid Federal-Unitary State? "in John Loughlin, John Kincaid, and Wilfried Swenden, eds., Routledge Handbook of Regionalism and Federalism, London and New York : Routledge, 2013

M.P Singh and Rekha Saxena,(2015), "Intergovernmental Relations in India" in Johanne Poirier, Cheryl Saunders, and John Kincaid (eds.) Intergovernmental Relations in Federal Systems, Toronto, Oxford University Press.

Rekha Saxena and M.P Singh(2010). "Role of Judiciary in Federalization of the Indian polity" in New Directions in Federalism Studies (eds.) Jan Erk and Wilfried Swenden, London. Routledge, 2010.

Wilfried Swenden and Rekha Saxena, "Rethinking Central Planning: A Federal Critique of the Planning Commission", Paper submitted to Leverhulme Trust Project, UK. India Review, Vol.16, Issue 1, 2017

M. Govinda Rao and Nirvikar Singh, (2005), Political Economy of Federalism in India (New Delhi: Oxford University Press.

M.P. Singh (2002). "Towards a More Federalized Parliamentary System in India: Explaining Functional Change," Pacific Affairs, 74(4): 553-568.

M.P Singh and Rekha Saxena, (2013), Federalizing India in the Age of Globalization (Delhi: Primus Books.

Manish Tewari and Rekha Saxena, The Supreme Court of India: The Rise of judicial Power and the protection of Federalism" in Nicholas aroney and John Kincaid (eds.), Courts in Federal Countries: Federalists or Unitarists?, Toronto: Toronto UnIversity Press, 2017.

Balveer Arora and Beryl Radin (eds.), (2000), The Changing Role of the All India Services (New Delhi: University of Pennsylvania Institute of Advanced Study of India and Centre of Policy Research.

P.G. Dhar Chakrabarti and Nidhi Srivastava, eds.,(2015), Green Federalism: Experiences and Practices (New Delhi: The Energy and Resources Institute)

Ligia Noronha, Nidhi Srivastava, Divya Data and P V Sridharan, Resource Federalism in India: The Case of Minerals, Economic and Political Weekly. Vol. 44, Issue No. 08, 21 Feb. 2009.

Rekha Saxena, (2018), "Gendering Federalism in India?", occasional paper Forum of Federations, Ottawa, Canada.

Wilfried Swenden and Rekha Saxena, “Environmental Competencies in India’s Federal System”, in Kirsten Jorgensen and D. Raghunandan (Eds.) *Environmental Policies in India*, Oxford University Press (Forthcoming).

Rekha Saxena and Wilfried Swenden. 2017. “The Indian Supreme Court and Federalism”, *Federalism and Regionalism Journal*, Vol. 17.

## **POSC 976: Digital/Social Media and New Public**

### **Course Objective**

This course will introduce students to the function of the sign, image, network and, more generally, digital media and the spectacle in present day society. The consumer who is also a content-generating 'producer' marks a shift in the culture of work, labour and socialisation. These have redefined the relationship between the private and the public, media representation and 'truth' or 'facts'. We will explore how this produces a new public and a new culture and politics.

### **Contents**

Unit I: Theory of signs: image, the spectacle and the 'end of the social'

Unit II: Immaterial labour, affective labour

Unit III: Networks without a cause: social media Unit IV: Consumer to prosumer

Unit V: Post-truth, trolls

Unit VI: The private and the public Unit VII: New public, new politics

### **Suggested Readings:**

Guy Debord, *The Society of the Spectacle*, Black and Red, Michigan, 2000.

Jean Baudrillard, *The Ecstasy of Communication*, SemioText(e), New York, 2012.

Geert Lovink, *Networks without a cause: A Critique of Social Media*, Polity, Cambridge, 2012.

Konrad Becker and Felix Stalder, *Deep Search: The Politics of Search Beyond Google*, London: Transaction Publishers, 2009.

T. Scholz (ed.) *The Internet as Playground and Factory*. London and New York: Routledge, New York, 2013.

Christian Fuchs, *Critical Theory of Communication*, London, 2016.

T. Swiss et al (eds) *Materialities and Imaginaries of the Mobile Internet*. New York, NY: Routledge, 2015.

Jenkins, H. and N. Carpentier (2013) 'Theorizing Participatory Intensities: A conversation about participation and politics'. *Convergence*. 19(3).

Morozov, E. (2013) *To Save Everything, Click Here*. London: Penguin.

Joshua Gunn, 'On Social Networking and Psychosis', *Communication Theory*, 28 (2018).

Jodi Dean, *Blog theory: Feedback and capture in the circuits of drive*, Polity, London, 2010.

Ritzer, George and Nathan Jurgenson. 2010. Production, consumption, presumption: The nature of capitalism in the age of the digital 'prosumer'. *Journal of consumer culture* 10 (1): 13-36.

Christian Fuchs, *Digital Labour and Karl Marx*, Routledge, London, 2014.

Paolo Virno, *The Grammar of the Multitude: For an analysis of the contemporary forms of life*, The MIT Press, 2004.

Oscar Wilde, 'The Fisherman who lost his soul'.

Manuel Castells, *The Network Society*, Blackwell Publishers, Oxford, 1996. Baudrillard, Jean. 1996. *The System of Objects*. London: Verso.

Lazzarato, M. 1996. 'Immaterial labour'. In *Radical thought in Italy: A potential politics*, ed. P. Virno and M. Hardt, 189– 210. Minneapolis: University of Minneapolis Press

Berardi, F. (2009) *The Soul at Work*. Cambridge, Mass: MIT Press.

**M. A. Political Science (Soft Core Papers)**  
**(V. International Relations)**

41 International Organizations

42 International Law

43 Foreign Policy of Major Powers

44 Conflict Analysis

45 The Third World in the International Systems Security and Developmental Dimensions

46 Human Rights in International Relations: Problems and Prospects

47 Theory and Practice of Diplomacy

48 Politics of International Financial Institutions

49 International Relations of South Asia

50 Citizenship and Borders

**(V. International Relations)**

**POSC 977: INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATION**

**Course Rationale:**

This paper studies the evolution and the development of international organizations from its inception till present times. It focusses on the problems that confront international organizations and constraints within which they function. An in-depth study of the structure and functioning of the United Nations needs to be undertaken and analyzed from the perspective of whether it has lived up to the expectations, hope and aspirations of its architects. In addition the shift from political and security considerations to social, economic and humanitarian concerns following the end of the Cold War and UN's role in facilitating these needs to be analyzed.

**Course Content:**

1. The Nature and Evolution of International Organization
2. International Organization: A hybrid of Nation State System and the International System
3. The League of Nations
4. The United Nations: Structure and Functions
5. Pacific Settlement of Disputes and Enforcement Action
6. Economic and Social Development
7. Human Rights: Codification and Guarantees
8. United Nations in the Post Cold War Era

**Readings:**

R. C. Angell, *The Quest for World Order*, Ann Arbor, University of Michigan Press, 1979.

C. Archer, *International Organization*, New York, St. Martin Press, 1975.

P. Baehr and L. Gordenker, *The United Nations in the 1990s*, London, Oxford University Press, 1992,

———, *The United Nations: Reality and Ideal*, London, Oxford University Press, 1989.

- Sir E. Barker, *The Confederation of Nations*, Oxford, The Clarendon Press, 1918.
- A. L. Bennett, *International Organizations: Principles and Issues*, Englewood Cliffs NJ, Prentice Hall, 1977.
- G. Berridge, *Return to the UN: UN Diplomacy in Regional Conflicts*, Sussex, Wheatsheaf, 1991.
- S. J. R. Bilgrami, *International Organization*, New Delhi, Vikas 1977.
- J. L. Brierly, *The Covenant and the Charter*, Cambridge, The University Press, 1947.
- I. Claude, *Swords into Ploughshares: The Problems and Progress of International Organization*, New York, Random House, 1971.
- , *Changing United Nations*, New York, Random House, 1967.
- , *Power and International Relations*, New York, Random House, 1967.
- B. V. Cohen, *The UN: Constitutional Developments, Growth and Possibilities*, Cambridge, Cambridge University Press, 1961.
- H. E. Davis, *Pioneers in World Order*, New York, Columbia University Press, 1944.
- L. M. Goodrich, *United Nations in a Changed World*, New York, Columbia University Press, 1974.
- , E. Hambro and A. P. Simons, *Charter of the United Nations*, 3rd edn., New York, Columbia University Press, 1969.
- S.S. Goodspeed, *The Nature and Functions of International Organization*, New York, Oxford University Press, 1967.
- H. K. Jacobson, *Networks of Interdependence: International Organizations and the Global Political System*, New York, Alfred Knopf, 1979.
- H. Kelsen, *The Law of the United Nations*, New York, Praeger, 1950.
- S. Kumar (ed.), *The United Nations at 50: An Indian View*, Delhi, UBSPD, 1995.
- W. H. Lewis (ed.), *The Security Role of the United Nations*, New York, Praeger, 1991.
- E. Luard, *A History of the United Nations*, London, Macmillan, 1989.
- , *The Evolution of International Organization*, London, Thames and Hudson, 1966.



G. J. Mangone, *A Short History of International Organization*, New York, McGraw-Hill Book Co., 1954.

L. B. Miller, *World Order and Local Disorder: The United Nations and International Conflict*, Princeton NJ, Princeton University Press, 1967.

H. J. Morgenthau (ed.), *Peace, Security and the United Nations*, Chicago, University of Chicago Press, 1946.

H. G. Nicholas, *The UN as a Political Institution*, Oxford, Oxford University Press, 1975.

L. Oppenheim, *The League of Nations and its Problems*, London, Longman, 1919,

M. S. Rajan, "India and the Making of the United Nations Charter", *International Studies* (New Delhi), 13, 3, July-Sept, 1973.

——— (ed.), *United Nations at Fifty and Beyond*, New Delhi, Lancer Books, 1996.

I. Rikhey, *Strengthening UN Peacekeeping*, London, Hurst and Co., 1993.

A. Ross, *The United Nations: Peace and Progress*, Totowa NJ, Bedminster Press, 1966.

K. P. Saxena, *Reforming the United Nations: The Challenge and Relevance*, New Delhi, Sage, 1993.

J. Stoessinger, *The United Nations and the Superpowers*, New York, Random House, 1965.

The United Nations in its Second Half Century, The Report of the Independent Working Group on the Future of the United Nations, New York, Ford Foundation.

The Stanley Foundation's United Nations of the Next Decade 1997, *Beyond Reform: the United Nations in a New Era*.

D. W. Wainhouse, *Remnants of Empire: The United Nations and the End of Colonialism*, New York, Harper and Row, 1964.

F. P. A. Walters, *A History of the League of Nations*, Vols 2, New York, Oxford University Press, 1983.

World Organization, *A Balance Sheet of the First Great Experiment*, Washington DC, American Council on Public Affairs, 1942.

A. Yoder, *Evolution of the UN System*, New York, Random House, 1989.

Sir A. E. Zimmern, *The League of Nations and the Rule of Law*, New York, Macmillan, 1939.

## **POSC 978: INTERNATIONAL LAW**

### **Course Rationale:**

International law is usually defined as rules that govern the conduct of states in their relations with one another. It traces its origin and development to the contribution of Hugo Grotius. This paper studies the nature, content and the different aspects of international law pertaining to legal principles of recognition, jurisdiction, Law of sea, diplomatic immunities and privileges, treaty of obligation and crimes against humanity. The distinction between international law and what is termed as domestic jurisdiction of nation states needs to be explained and analyzed in order to understand the dynamics of international system and the relationship between nations.

### **Course Content:**

1. The Origins and Development of International Law
2. Grotius' Contributions
3. The Nature and Content of International Law with reference to changing nature and different perspectives
4. Codification and progressive development of International law
5. International Legal Principles: Recognition, Equality, Jurisdiction, Law of Sea, Treaty Obligation, Diplomatic Immunities and Privileges
6. International law and economic development : Third World Concerns
7. Crimes against Humanity and provisions of International law.
8. The Limitations and Possibilities of International Law

### **Readings:**

S. D. Bailey, *Prohibitions and Restraints in War*, London and New York, Oxford University Press, 1972.

N. Bentwich, *International Law*, London, Royal Institute of International Affairs, 1945.

J. L. Brierly, *The Outlook for International Law*, Oxford, The Clarendon Press, 1944.

———, *The Law of Nations*, 4th edn., Oxford, The Clarendon Press, 1949.

———, *The Basis of Obligation in International Law*, London, Oxford University Press, 1958.

I. Brownlie, *Principals of Public International Law*, London, Oxford University Press, 1973.

D. P. O. Connell, *International Law*, 20 Vols., London, Stevens, 1970.

P. E. Corbett, *Law and Society in the Relations of States*, New York, Harcourt Brace, 1951.

———, *Law and Diplomacy*, Princeton NJ, Princeton University Press, 1959.

K. Deutsch and S. Hoffman (ed.), *The Relevance of International Law*, Oxford, The Clarendon Press, 1955.

E. D. Dickinson, *What is Wrong with International Law?*, Berkeley, James J. Gillick and Company, 1947.

———, *The Equality of States in International Law*, Cambridge, Cambridge University Press, 1920.

I. J. Dore, *International Law and Superpowers: Normative Order in a Divided World*,

L. Duguit, *Law in the Modern State*, New York, B. W. Huebsch, 1919.

R. Falk, *Legal Order in a Violent World*, Princeton NJ, Princeton University Press, 1968.

———, *The Status of Law in the International Society*, Princeton NJ, Princeton University Press, 1971.

C. G. Fenwick, *International Law*, Oxford, The Clarendon Press, 1939.

W. Friedmann, *The Changing Structure of International Law*, New York, Columbia University Press, 1964.

L. Henkin, *How Nations Behave*, New York, Praegar, 1968.

R. Higgins, *Development of International Law through the political Organizations of the United Nations*, 1963.

R. Hingham (ed.), *Intervention or Abstention*, Lexington Kentucky, The University Press of Kentucky, 1975.

P. C. Jessup, *Modern Law of Nations*, New York, Macmillan, 1948.

M. A. Kaplan and N. de B. Katzenbach, *The Political Foundations of International Law*, New York, John Wiley and Sons, 1961.

G. W. Keeton, *National Sovereignty and International Order*, London, Peace Book Company, 1939.

——— and G. Schwarzenberger, *Making International Law Work*, 2nd edn., London, Stevens and Sons Ltd., 1946.

H. Kelsen, *The Law of the United Nations*, New York, Praegar, 1950.

- , *Principles of International Law*, New York, Rinehart and Co., 1952.
- , *General Theory of Law and State*, Cambridge, Harvard University Press, 1945.
- H. Lauterpacht, *The Function of Law in the International Community*, Oxford, The Clarendon Press, 1933.
- W. Levi, *Law and Politics in the International Society*, Beverly Hills California, Sage, 1975.
- J. Mattern, *Concepts of State, Sovereignty and International Law*, Baltimore, Johns Hopkins Press, 1928.
- J. B. Moore, *International Law and Some Current Illusions*, New York, Macmillan, 1924.
- H. J. Morgenthau, "Positivism, Functionalism and International Law", *American Journal of International Law*, 34, April 1940.
- W. V. O' Brien, *The Conduct of Just and Limited War*, New York, Praeger, 1981.
- C. C. K. Okolie, *International Law Perspective of the Developing Countries*, 1973.
- L. Oppenheimer, *International Law* Vol. 1, 1969, Revised edn., Vol. II- 1953.
- H. B. Siago, *New States and International Law*, 1970.
- G. Schwarzenberger, *International Law and Order*, New York, Praeger, 1971.
- J. G. Starke, *Introduction to International Law*, London, Butterworths and Company Ltd., 1947.
- J. Stone, *Legal Controls of International Conflict*, New York, Rinehart and Company, 1954.
- , *Aggression and World Order*, Berkeley and Los Angeles, University of California Press, 1958.
- R. Vernon, *Sovereignty at Bay*, New York, Basic Books, 1971.
- C. de Visscher, *Theory and Reality in Public International Law*, Princeton NJ, Princeton University Press, 1957.
- M. Walzer, *Just and Unjust Wars*, New York, Basic Books, 1977.
- Sir J. F. Williams, *Aspects of Modern International Law*, New York, Oxford University Press, 1939.

## **POSC 979: FOREIGN POLICY OF MAJOR POWERS**

### **Course Rationale:**

This paper provides a theoretical framework to the policies that major powers follow in world affairs. The paper provides a background to the problems of global governance and factors affecting them. The paper takes a detailed view of foreign policy pursued by the Permanent- Five (P-5) countries as well as other nations like Germany and Japan, which due to their unique placement in world for influencing the global political, security and strategic affairs. This paper provides a complete overview of the foreign policies and helps in understanding and predicting the stance of the major powers of the world in contemporary politics and future.

### **Course Content:**

1. Foreign Policy: Meaning and Determinants
2. Major Approaches to the Study of Foreign Policy
3. US Foreign Policy
4. Foreign Policy of Britain and France
5. Foreign Policy of USSR/Russia
6. Foreign Policy of China
7. Foreign Policy of Germany and Japan
8. Trends in the Foreign Policies of Major Powers

### **Readings:**

R. J. Art and S. Brown (eds.), *US Foreign Policy: The Search for a New Role*, New York, Macmillan, 1993.

G. Alperovitz, *Atomic Diplomacy*, New York, Vintage Books, 1967.

J. W. Blaney (ed.), *The Successor States to the USSR*, Washington DC, CQ Press, 1995.

D. Campbell, *United States Foreign Policy and the Politics of Identity*, Minneapolis, University of Minnesota Press, 1992

G. Chan, *Chinese Perspective on International Relations*, New Zealand, Macmillan University Press, 1999.

R. A. Cossa, *Restructuring the US-Japan Alliance*, Washington DC, CSIS Press, 1997.

- P. M. Cronin, *From Globalism to Regionalism: New Perspective on US Foreign and Defence Policies*, Washington, National Defence University Press, 1993.
- J. Dumbrell, *American Foreign Policy: Carter to Clinton*, London, Macmillan, 1997.
- J. B. Dunlop, *The Rise of Russia and the Fall of the Soviet Empire*, Princeton NJ, Princeton University Press, 1993.
- J. Dower, *Japan in Peace and War*, New York, New Press, 1994.
- F. R. Dulles, *American Foreign Policy towards Communist China*, New York, Crowell, 1972.
- H. J. Ellison, *Japan and the Pacific Quadrille: The Major Powers in East Asia*, Boulder Colorado, Westview Press, 1987.
- J. Frankel, *The Making of Foreign Policy*, London, Oxford University Press, 1963.
- H. L. Gaddis, *Strategies of Containment: A Critical Appraisal to Post War American National Security Policy*, Oxford, Oxford University Press, 1990.
- M. J. Green and P. M. Cronin (ed.), *The US-Japan Alliance*, New York, Council on Foreign Relations, 1999.
- L. Gutjahr, *German Foreign and Defence Policy after Unification*, New York, Pinter, 1994.
- R. N. Haas, *Intervention: The Use of American Military Forces in the Post Cold War World*, New York, Carnecle Endowment of International Peace, 1998.
- C. Hill, *Changing Politics of Foreign Policy*, Hamsphire, Macmillan, 2001.
- S. W. Hook and J. Spanier, *American Foreign Policy Since World War II*, Washington DC, CQ Press, 2000.
- R. E. Kanet and A. V. Kozhemiakin, *The Foreign Policy of Russian Federation*, London, Macmillan, 1997.
- G. E. Kennan, *American Diplomacy: 1900-1950*, Chicago, University of Chicago Press, 1951.
- S. Larrabee, *The Two German States and European Security*, London, Macmillan, 1999.
- W. Lippmann, *US Foreign Policy: Shield of the Republic*, Boston, Little Brown, 1943.
- M. E. Malia, *Russia under Western Eyes*, Cambridge, Belknap Press, 1999.
- S. E. Mandelson, *Changing Course*, Princeton NJ, Princeton University Press, 1998.

## **POSC 980: Conflict Analysis**

### **Course Objectives:**

This course provides a conceptual foundation for studying the phenomenon of conflicts in all its varied dimensions in IR. The objective is to deal with some of the fundamental debates, concepts and theoretical approaches to give students an appreciation of the major intellectual tools available to them in understanding and critically analyzing international as well as internal conflicts in a historical and contemporary setting.

### **Content**

#### **Unit I: Understanding Conflicts: Conceptual Frames**

- a. Weberian and Neo-Marxist Approaches
- b. Aspects of Political Economy
- d. Feminist Perspectives
- c. Cultural Explanations

#### **Unit II: Typology & Manifestation of Conflicts**

- a. Inter-state Wars
- b. Revolution
- c. Intra-state conflicts: Insurgency, Guerrilla Warfare & Terrorism
- d. Non-Violent Resistance

#### **Unit III: Globalization and Conflicts**

- a. Changing Character of Warfare
- b. Migration and Refugee Crisis
- c. Resource Wars
- d. Global Financial Crisis

#### **Unit IV: Coping with Conflicts**

- a. Conflict Resolution, Conflict Management, Conflict Transformation
- b. International and Multilateral Mechanisms
- c. Indigenous Conflict Management Strategies

### **Suggested Readings**

R.P. Shaw and Y. Yong, *The Genetic Seeds of Warfare: Evolution, Nationalism and Patriotism*, (New York: Routledge, 1989).

Michael Nicholson, *Rationality and the Analysis of International Conflict*, (Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2002).

Joseph. S. Nye Jr. (2003) *Understanding International Conflicts: An Introduction to Theory and History*, New York: Longman.

John G. Stoessinger, *Why Nations Go to War*, (New York: St. Martin's Press, 1982).

Benno Teschke, *The Myth of 1648: Class, Geopolitics and the Making of Modern International Relations*, (Verso, London, 2003).

Michael Mann, *Incoherent Empire*, London: Verso. (2005)

Theda Skocpol et.al. (2002) (eds.), *Bringing the State Back In*, Cambridge University Press.

Justin Rosenberg, *The Empire of Civil Society: A Critique of the Realist Theory of International Relations*, (London: Verso, 1994).

Harshe, Rajen, *Twentieth Century Imperialism: Shifting Contours and Changing Perceptions*, (New Delhi: Sage Publications, 1997).

Charles Tilly, *Mobilization to Revolution*, Reading, Mass: Addison-Wesley, 1978. Ted Gurr (1970) *Why Men Rebel*, Princeton: Princeton University Press.

Charles Tilly (2003) *The Politics of Collective Violence*, Cambridge University Press.

Ashis Nandy, "Culture, Voice and Development: A Primer for the Unsuspecting" and "Development and Violence" in his book, *The Romance of the State And the Fate of Dissent in the Tropics*, (New Delhi: Oxford University Press, 2002), pp. 151-181.

Edward W. Said, *Power, Politics and Culture* (New York: Pantheon Books, 2001).

Richard Falk et.al., *Reframing the International: Law, Culture and Politics*, New York: Routledge, 2002

Yosef Lapid and Friedrich Kratochwil, eds., *The Return of Culture and Identity in IR Theory*, (Boulder: Lynne Rienner, 1997).

John A. Vasquez (1993) *The War Puzzle*, New York: Cambridge University Press.

Ekkart Zimmerman (1983) *Political Violence, Crisis and Revolution: Theories and Research*, Boston: Schenleman Publishing Co.

Mark Juergensmeyer (1993) *The New Cold War? Religious Nationalism Confronts the Secular State*, Berkeley: University of California Press.

Walter Laqueur (1977) (ed.), *The Guerilla Reader: A Historical Anthology*, New York:

Lois Ann Lorentzen and Jennifer Turpin (1998) (eds.), *The Women and War Reader*, New York: New York Press.

Elshtain, Jean Bethke, *Women and War*, (Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1995).

Enloe, Cynthia, *Maneuvers: The International Politics of Militarizing Women's Lives*, (Berkeley: University of California Press, 2000).

Mary Kaldor (2004), *New And Old Wars: Organized Violence in a Global Era*, Stanford: Stanford University Press.

Michael T. Clare (2002) *Resource Wars: The New Landscape of Global Conflict*, Owl Books.

Lal, Vinay (2000) (ed.), *Dissenting Knowledges, Open Futures: The Multiple Selves and Strange Destinations of Ashis Nandy*, New Delhi: Oxford University Press.

Simon & Schuster. Benjamin R. Barber (1995) *Jihad vs. McWorld*, New York:: Times Books.

Eric Hershberg and Kevin W. Moore (2002) (eds.), *Critical Views of September 11: Analyses from Around the World*, New York: SSRN.



Ken Booth and Tim Dunne (2002) (eds.), *World in Collision: Terror and the Future of Global Order*, Hampshire: Palgrave Macmillan.

Berrovitch, Jacob and Jeffery Z. Rubin, (eds), *Mediation in International Relations: Multiple Approaches to Conflict Management*, (New York: St. Martin's Press, 1992).

Azar, Edward E., *The Management of Protracted Social Conflict: Theory and Cases* (Aldershot: Dartmouth, 1990).

Zartman, I. William and Rasmussen, J. Lewis. (eds.), *Peacemaking in International Conflict Methods & Techniques* (Washington, DC: US Institute of Peace Press, 1997).

Wallensteen, Peter (ed.), *Preventing Violent Conflicts: Past Record and Future Challenges*, (Uppsala University: Sweden: Department of Peace and Conflict Resolution, 1998).

Weber, Thomas 'Gandhian Philosophy, Conflict Resolution Theory and Practical Approaches to Negotiation', *Journal of Peace Research*, vol.38, no.4, 2001, pp.493-513

## **POSC 981: THE THIRD WORLD IN THE INTERNATIONAL SYSTEMS SECURITY AND DEVELOPMENTAL DIMENSIONS**

### **Course Rationale:**

This paper offers to study the development strategies and the security dilemmas facing the countries of the Third World caught amidst the Modernization Syndrome. The emergence of the post-colonial new nations as part of the international community is one of the major developments of contemporary times. This paper analyzes the historical antecedents, the different developmental models and examines their success and failures in the context of the actual performance of last five decades. The complexity of North-South dependency and the challenges that have emerged as a result of the forces of globalization and liberalization needs to be explained and analyzed.

### **Course Content:**

1. The Third World: A Conceptual Delineation
2. Third World: Security Dilemmas and Disarmament Prospects
3. Third World: The Development Strategies and their Evaluative Analysis
4. “Complex Dependency” of North-South relationship - from New International Economic Order (NIEO) to WTO.
5. The NIC's- end of the Third World Thesis
6. Problems of the Third World Solidarity; Group of 77
7. Nonalignment in the Post Cold War Era
8. Third World changes and challenges in the context of Globalization.

### **Readings:**

P. Aghin and J. Williamson, *Growth Inequality and Globalization*, Cambridge, Cambridge University Press, 1998.

M. Albrow and E. King (eds.), *Globalization, Knowledge and Society*, London, Sage, 1990.

———, *The Global Age*, Cambridge, Polity, 1996.

A. Alesina, E. Spolaore and R. Wacziarg, *Economic Integration and Political Disintegration*, Working Paper 6163, Chicago, National Bureau of Economic Research, 1997.

- P. Allan and K. Goldman (eds.), *The End of the Cold War*, Dordrecht, Martinus Nijhoff, 1992.
- J. Anderson, C. Brook and A. Cockrane (eds.), *A Global World? Re-ordering Political Space*, Oxford, Oxford University Press, 1995.
- J. N. Bhagwati, *A Stream of Windows: Unsettling Reflections on Trade, Immigration, and Democracy*, Cambridge Massachusetts, MIT Press, 1998.
- D. Blake and R. Walters, *The Politics of Global Economic Relations*, 5th edn., Englewood Cliffs NJ, Prentice Hall, 2001.
- R. Burbach, O. Núñez and B. Kagatlitsky, *Globalization and its Discontents: The Rise of Postmodern Socialisms*, London, Pluto, 1997.
- P. Cammack, D. Pool and W. Tordoff, *Third World Politics: A Comparative Introduction*, 2nd edn., London, Macmillan, 1993.
- C. Clapham, *Third World Politics: An Introduction*, Beckenham, Croom Helm, 1985.
- R. Dalton and M. Wattenberg, *Politics without Partisans: Political Change in Advanced Industrial Democracies*, Oxford, Oxford University Press, 2000.
- J. A. Ferguson, "The Third World", in R. J. Vincent (ed.), *Foreign Policy and Human Rights*, Cambridge, Cambridge University Press, 1996.
- D. K. Fieldhouse, *The West and the Third World: trade, Colonialism, Dependence and Development*, Oxford, Blackwell, 1999.
- F. Fukuyama, *The End of History and the Last Man*, Harmondsworth Penguin, 1992.
- N. Harris, *The End of the Third World: Newly Industrializing Countries and the Decline of an Ideology*, Harmondsworth, Penguin, 1986.
- P. Harrison, *Inside the Third World*, Harmondsworth, Penguin, 1981.
- K. Hajdor, *Dictionary of Third World Terms*, London, Penguin, 1993.
- J. Haynes, *Third World Politics: A Concise Introduction*, Oxford, Basil Blackwell, 1996.
- D. Held, and D. Archibugi (eds.), *Cosmopolitan Democracy: An Agenda for a New World Order*, Cambridge, Polity Press, 1995.
- B. Hettne, *Developmental Theory and the Three Worlds*, Harlow, Longman, 1995.
- A. M. Hoogvelt, *Globalization and the Post-colonial World: The New Political Economy of Development*, Basingstoke, Macmillan, 1997.

- S. D. Krasner, *Structural Conflict: The Third World against Global Liberalism*. Berkeley, University of California Press, 1985.
- J. Manor (ed.), *Rethinking Third World Politics*, Harlow: Longman, 1991.
- J. Midgal, *Strong Societies and Weak States, State-Society Relations and State Capabilities in the Third World*, Princeton NJ, Princeton University Press, 1988.
- A. L. M. Miller, *The Third World in Global Environmental Politics*, Boulder Colorado, Lynne Rienner, 1995.
- M. Miller, *The Third World in Global Environmental Politics*, Buckingham, Open University Press, 1995.
- K. Ohmae, *The Borderless World*, New York, Harper Business, 1990.
- , *The End of the Nation State: The Rise of Regional Economies*, New York, The Free Press, 1995.
- (ed.), *The Evolving Global Economy: Making Sense of the New World Order*, Boston, Harvard Business School Press, 1985.
- R. Packenham, *The Dependency Movement: Scholarship and Politics in Dependency Studies*, Cambridge Massachusetts, Harvard University Press, 1992.
- C. Payet, *The Debt Trap: The IMP and the Third World*, New York, Monthly Review Press, 1974.
- A. Pourgerami, *Development and Democracy in the Third World*, Boulder Colorado, Westview Press, 1991.
- M. S. Rajan, *Non-alignment and the Non-alignment Movement in the Present World Order*, Delhi, Konark, 1994.
- V. Randall and R. Theobald, *Political Change and Underdevelopment: A Critical Introduction to Third World Politics*, London, Macmillan, 1985.
- W. Rodney, *How Europe Underdeveloped Africa*, London, Bogle l' Ouverture, 1972.
- B. Smith, *Understanding Third World Politics*, London, Macmillan, 1996.
- R. Slater, B. Schutz and S. Dorr (eds.), *Global Transformation and the Third World*, Boulder Colorado, Lynne Rienner, 1993.
- M. P. Tadaró, *Economic Development in the Third World*, 5th edn., New York, Longman, 1994.
- F. B. Tipton, *The Rise of Asia: Economics, Society and Politics in Contemporary Asia*, Basingstoke, Macmillan, 1998.
- M. Waters, *Globalization*, 2nd edn., London, Routledge, 2000.

## **POSC 982: HUMAN RIGHTS IN INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS: PROBLEMS AND PROSPECTS**

### **Course Rationale:**

Human Rights have acquired a new significance since the end of Second World War in shaping the relations between countries. The United Nations Declaration *of Human Rights* has given these rights a new meaning and significance. Since then, there has been concerted effort to protect and guarantee these rights. The paper is about the problems of world community in giving effect to these rights in light of different social, economic and cultural backgrounds of the individual countries. It highlights the recent East Asian perspective to the understanding of Human Rights and the link often established between trade and human rights.

### **Course Content:**

1. Concept of Human Rights: Historical Development
  2. Human Rights: One or Many
  3. The Internationalization of Human Rights- the evolving inter-governmental institutional structure
  4. Human Rights and the United Nations: Charter Provisions
  5. Universal Declaration of Human Rights and the Various other Conventions
  6. International Protection of Human Rights: Civil, Political, Social and Economic Rights
  7. Collective Rights: The Right of Self Determination
  8. Problems and Prospects

### **Readings:**

G. Alfredsson, *et.al.*, (eds.), *The University Declaration of Human Rights, A Commentary*, Oslo, Scandinavian University Press, 1992.

————— and A. de Zayas, Alfred, “Minority Rights: Protection by the United Nations”, *HRLJ*, Volume 14, Numbers 1-2, 1993.

————— and G. Melander, *A Compilation of Minority Rights Standards: A Selection of Texts from International and Regional Human Rights Instruments and other Documents*, Lund, Raoul Wallenberg Institute of Human Rights and Humanitarian Law, Report Number 24, 1997.

P. Alston, "Making and Breaking Human Rights. The UN's Specialized Agencies and Implementation of the International Covenant on Economic, Social and Cultural Rights", *Working Papers*, Number 1, London, Anti-Slavery Society, 1979.

———, *The United Nations and Human Rights: A Critical Appraisal*, Oxford, The Clarendon Press, 1995.

J. A. Andrews (ed.), *Human Rights in Criminal Procedure, A Comparative Study*, The Hague, Martinus Nijhoff Publishers, 1982.

A. A. An-Na'im (ed.), *Human Rights in Cross-Cultural Perspectives*, Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1991.

D. Beetham (ed.), *Politics and Human Rights*, Oxford, Blackwell, 1995.

T. V. Boven, "The United Nations and Human Rights: A Critical Appraisal", *Bulletin of Peace Proposals*, No.3, 1977.

I. Brownlie (ed.), *Basic Documents on Human Rights*, Oxford, The Clarendon Press, 1992.

T. Buergenthal, *International Human Rights in a Nutshell*, St. Paul Minnesota, West Publishing Company, 1995.

——— and L. B. Sohn, *International Protection of Human Rights*, Indianapolis, The Bobbs- Merrill Company, 1973.

M. M. J. Chan, "The Rights to a Nationality as a Human Rights", *HRLJ*, Volume 12, 1991.

I. Claude, *National Minorities - an International Problem*, Cambridge Massachusetts, Harvard University Press, 1955.

S. Davidson, *Human Rights*, Buckingham and Philadelphia, Open University Press, 1992.

J. Donnelly, *The Concept of Human Rights*, London, Croom Helm, 1985.

A. Eide and H. Bernt, *Human Rights in Perspective: A Global Assessment*, London, Blackwell, 1992.

T. Evans, *The Politics of Human Rights: A Global Perspective*, London, Pluto Press, 2001.

T. J. Farer and F. Gaer, "The United Nations and Human Rights: At the End of the Beginning" in A. Roberts and B. Kingburg (eds.), *United Nations, Divided World: The UN's Role in International Relations*, Oxford, Oxford University Press, 1993.

A. Fouad, "Human Rights and World Order Politics", *Alternatives*, 5, 3, 1978.

A. Gewirth, *Human Rights: Essays on Justification and Applications*, Chicago and London, University of

Chicago Press, 1982.

J. F. Green, *The United Nations and Human Rights*, Washington DC, The Brookings Institution, 1956.

E. B. Haas, *Human Rights and International Action: The Case of Freedom of Action*, Stanford CA, Stanford University Press, 1970.

L. Henkin (ed.), *The International Bill of Rights, The Covenants on Civil and Political Rights*, New York, Columbia University Press, 1981.

ICJ, "Implementation of the International Covenant on Economic, Social and Cultural Rights: ECOSOC Working Group", *ICJ Review*, Number 27, 1981.

M. Ignatieff, *Human Rights as Politics and Idolatry*, Princeton NJ, Princeton University Press, 2001.

F.G. Jacobs, and R. C. A. White, *The European Convention on Human Rights*, Oxford, The Clarendon Press, 1996.

T. D. Jones, *Human Rights, Group Defamation, Freedom of Expression and the Law of Nations*, Dordrecht, Martinus Nijhoff Publishers, Kluwer Law International, 1998.

K. Krause and W. A. Kright (eds.), *Society and UN System: Changing Perspectives on Multilateralism*, Tokyo, UN University Press, 1995.

A. C. Kiss, "Permissible Limitations on Rights" in Louis Henkin (ed.), *The International Bill of Rights, The Covenant on Civil and Political Rights*, New York, Columbia University Press, 1981.

R. Lillich and F. Newman, *International Human Rights: Problems of Law and Policy*, Law School Case Book Series, Boston, Little Brown, 1979.

A. I. Melden (ed.), *Human Rights*, Belmont California, Wadsworth, 1970.

T. Meron (ed.), *Human Rights in International Law, Legal and Policy Issues*, Oxford, Oxford University Press, 1984.

G. A. Mower, *International Cooperation for Social Justice: Global and Regional Protection of Economic/Social Rights*, London, Greenwood Press, 1985.

D. P. Moynihan, "The Politics of Human Rights", *Commentary*, 63, 4, April, 1977.

J. W. Nicke, *Making Sense of Human Rights: Philosophical Reflections on the Universal Declaration of Human Rights*, Berkeley, University of California Press, 1987.

M. Nowak, *U.N. Covenant on Civil and Political Rights, CCPR Commentary*, Kehl am Rhein, N.P. Engel, 1993.

B. G. Ramcharan (ed.), *Human Rights Thirty years After the Universal Declaration*, The Hague, Martinus

Nijhoff Publishers, 1979.

R. A. Ralk, "Comparative Protection of Human Rights in Capitalist, Socialist and Third World Countries", *Universal Human Rights*, 1, April- June, 1969.

A. Rosad and J. Helgsen (eds.), *Human Rights in a Changing East-West Perspective*, London and New York, Pinter Publishers, 1990.

A. Rosas and J. Helgesen (eds.), *The Strength of Diversity: Human Rights and Pluralist Democracy*, Dordrecht, Martinus Nijhoff Publishers, 1992.

N. Robinson, *The Universal Declaration of Human Rights*, New York, Institute of Jewish Affairs, 1958.

K. P. Saksena (ed.), *Human Rights: Fifty Years of India's Independence*, Delhi, Gyan, 1999.

L. Sermet, *The European Convention on Human Rights and Property Rights*, Document H. (90) 2, 10 May 1990, Strasbourg, Council of Europe, 1990.

P. Sieghart, *The International Law of Human Rights*, Oxford, The Clarendon Press, 1983.

SIM Special Publication Number 18: *The Right to Complain about Economic, Social and Cultural Rights*, 1995.

S. Subramanian, *Human Rights: International Challenges*, Delhi, Manas, 1997.

P. Thornberry, *International Law and the Rights of Minorities*, Oxford, The Clarendon Press, 1991.

R. Tuck, *Natural Rights Theories*, Cambridge, Cambridge University Press, 1979.

UNESCO (ed.), *Human Rights, Comments and Interpretations*, with an Introduction by Jacques Maritain, London and New York, Alan Wingatet, 1949.

van D. Pieter and van G.J.H. Hoof, *Theory and Practice of the European Convention on Human Rights*, 2nd edn., Deventer, Kluwer Law and Taxation Publishers, 1990.

J. J. Waldron (ed.), *Theories of Rights*, Oxford, Oxford University Press, 1984.



## **POSC 983: THEORY AND PRACTICE OF DIPLOMACY**

### **Course Rationale:**

This paper offers to study the origins of diplomacy and how it can mediate estrangement successfully if engaged in skillfully. It provides a definitional and conceptual understanding of the term ‘Diplomacy’ and its use as an instrument to further, and enhance national policy. It elaborates on the successful handling of diplomacy in securing and protecting national interest. It examines the changes in styles of diplomacy. The thrust of this paper lies in the understanding contemporary developments in theory and practice of diplomacy. It emphasizes on the importance of diplomacy in securing bilateral and multilateral relations and power sharing among nations.

### **Course Content:**

1. Diplomacy and International Relations Theory
2. A definitional and conceptual understanding of diplomacy
3. The Historical Evolution of Diplomatic Practice
4. Diplomacy as an Instrument of National Policy
5. Cold War Diplomacy between the two Superpowers
6. Negotiating Strategies of Different Countries
7. Open Diplomacy Countries
8. Issues in Contemporary Diplomacy

### **Readings:**

American Academy of Political and Social Science, *Instruction in Diplomacy: The Liberal Arts Approach*, 1972.

K. Antaloiev, *Modern Diplomacy: Principles, Documents, People*, Moscow, Novosti Press Agency Publishing House, 1972.

R. Aron, *Peace and War: A Theory of International Relations*, edited and translated by R. Howard and A. B. Fox, New York, Doubleday, 1966.

C. Beard, *The Idea of National Interest*, New York, Macmillan, 1934.

K. Boulding, “National Images and International Systems”, in J. M. Rosenau, *International Politics and Foreign Policy*, New York, The Free Press, 1961.

- M. Brecher, B. Steinberg, and J. Stein, "A Framework of Research on Foreign Policy Behavior", *Journal of Conflict Resolution*, 1, 1969.
- J. W. Burton, *Systems, States, Diplomacy and Rules*, London, Cambridge University Press, 1968.
- Sir D. Busk, *The Craft of Diplomacy: How to Run a Diplomatic Service*, New York, Praeger, 1967.
- I. Claude, *Swords into Plowshares*, 2nd edn., New York, Random House, 1959.
- G. A. Craig and F. Gilbert (eds.), *Force and Statecraft*, New York, Oxford University Press, 1963.
- K. Deutsch, et al., *Political Community and North Atlantic Area: International Organization in the Light of Historical Experience*, Princeton NJ, Princeton University Press, 1957.
- J. Dougherty, and R. Pfaltzgraff, *Contending Theories of International Relations*, Philadelphia, Lippincott, 1974.
- T.M. Franck and E. Weisband, *World Politics: Verbal Strategy among the Superpowers*, New York, Oxford University Press, 1972.
- G. H. Fisher, *Public Diplomacy and the Behavioral Sciences*, Bloomington, Indiana University Press, 1972.
- R. Fisher and W. Ury, *Getting to Yes: Negotiating Agreement without Giving in*, Boston, Houghton Mifflin Co., 1981.
- R. L. Friedheim, "The Satisfied and Dissatisfied States Negotiate International Law", in L. B. Miller (ed.), *Dynamics of World Politics*, Englewood Cliffs NJ, Prentice Hall, 1968.
- C. J. Friedrich, *Diplomacy and the Study of International Relations*, Oxford, The Clarendon Press, 1919.
- J. Galtung, "A Structural Theory of Aggression", *Journal of Peace Research* 2, 1964.
- , *Peace Research: Science or Politics in Disguise*, Oslo PRIO Publication 23-6-1967.
- L. Gerber, *The Diplomacy of Private Enterprise*, Cape Town, Purnell, 1973.
- D. L. S. Hamlin, *Diplomacy in Evolution*, Toronto, University of Toronto Press, 1961.
- Sir W. Hayter, *The Diplomacy of the Great Powers*, New York, Macmillan, 1961. Sir M. Howard, *Studies in War and Peace*, New York, Viking, 1971.
- F. C. Ikle, *How Nations Negotiate*, New York, Praeger, 1967.
- H. Kissinger, *Diplomacy*, New York, Simon and Schuster, 1994.
- W. B. Macomber, *The Angles Game: A Handbook of Modern Diplomacy*, New York, Stein and Day, 1975.

——— *Diplomacy for the 70's: A Program of the Management for the Department of State*, Washington DC, U.S. Government Printing Office, 1970

G. Modelski, "The World's Foreign Ministers: A Political Elite", *Journal of Conflict Resolution* 14, No.2, 1970.

G. K. Mookerjee, *Diplomacy: Theory and History*, New Delhi, Trimurti Publications, 1973.

H. G. Nicolson, *Diplomacy*, London, Oxford University Press, 1963.

———, *The Evolution of Diplomatic Method*, London, Constable, 1954.

J. S. Nye, *Peace in Parts: Integration and Conflict to Regional Organization*. Boston, Little Brown, 1971.

L. B. Pearson, *Diplomacy in a Nuclear Age*, Cambridge Massachusetts, Harvard University Press, 1959.

L. B. Poullada, "Diplomacy: The Missing Link in the Study of International Politics", in David S. McLellan et al.(eds.), *The Theory and Practice of International Relations*, Englewood Cliffs NJ, Prentice Hall, 1974.

S. Reinsch, *Secret Diplomacy*, New York, Harcourt Brace, 1922.

C. Roetter, *The Diplomatic Art: An Informal History of World Democracy*, Philadelphia, Macrae Smith, 1963.

B. Russett, and W. Lamb, "Global Patterns of Diplomatic Exchange 1963-64", *Journal of Peace Research* 1, 1969.

E. M. Satow, *A Guide to Diplomatic Practice*, revised 2nd edn., London, Longmans Green, 1922.

H. Trevalyan, *Diplomatic Channels*, Boston, Gambit, 1973.

A. Watson, *Diplomacy*, New York, McGraw-Hill, 1983.

E. L. Woodward "The Old and the New Diplomacy", *The Yale Review*, 36, No.3, Spring 1947.

G. Young, *Diplomacy Old and New*, London, Swarthmore Press, 1921.

I. Zartman and M.R. Berman, *The Practical Negotiator*, New Haven CT, Yale University Press, 1982.

## **POSC 984: POLITICS OF INTERNATIONAL FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS**

### **Course Rationale:**

In the post Second World War period the reconstruction and development of the world posed a great problem thus giving rise through the Bretton Woods Agreement to the twin organizations of the World Bank and the International Monetary Fund. This paper deals with the role, functions, importance and the need rendered by these institutions. It critically assesses the structure and organization of these institutions and their role in economic development. It assesses the success and failure of these institutions in achieving their objectives. In view of globalization how important are these institutions and their functions Needs to be critically analyzed.

### **Course Content:**

1. International Financial Arrangement before the Second World War
2. The Evolution of International Financial Institutions: The Post War Bretton Woods System.
3. The Impact of the Second World War and the post War reconstruction
4. The World Bank: Structure and Development Activities
5. The International Monetary Fund: Structure and Operational Review
6. Regional Development Banks: Evolution, Role and Functions
7. International Finance and Development in the Third World: A Balance Sheet
8. Future Prospects

### **Readings:**

D. N. Balaam and M. Veseth (eds.), *Readings in International Political Economy*, Englewood Cliffs NJ, Prentice Hall, 1996.

E. A. Brett, *The World Economy Since the War: The Politics of Uneven Development*, Basingstoke, Macmillan, 1985.

Bretton Woods Commission, *Bretton Woods: Looking to the Future*, Washington DC, Bretton Woods Commission, 1994.

R. Burbach, O. Núñez and B. Kagarlitsky, *Globalization and Its Discontents: The Rise of Postmodern*

*Socialisms*, London, Pluto, 1997.

M. Carnoy, M. Castells, M. Cohen and F.H. Cardoso (eds.), *The New Global Economy in the Information Age: Reflections on our Changing World*, University park PA, Pennsylvania State University Press, 1993.

M. Castells, *The Rise of the Network Society*, Oxford, Blackwell, 1996.

H. Chox, J. Clegg, J. Letto and G. Gillines (eds.), *The Growth of Global Business*, London, Routledge, 1993.

P.Dicken, *Global Shift: The Internationalization of Economic Activity*, London, Paul Chapman, 1992.

J. Dreze and A. Sen, *Hunger and Public Action*, Oxford, The Clarendon Press, 1989.

P. Drucker, *The New Realities*, Oxford, Heinemann, 1989.

H. H. Dunning, *The Globalization of Business*, London, Routledge, 1993a.

———, *Multinational Enterprises in a Global Economy*, Wokingham Surrey, Addison- Wesley, 1993b.

T. Elgar and C. Smith (eds.), *Global Japanization: The Transnational Transformation of the Labour Process*, London, Routledge, 1994.

R. N. Gardner, *Sterling-Dollar Diplomacy in Current Perspective: The Origins and Prospects of our International Economic Order*, revised edn., New York, Oxford University Press, 1980.

A. Gerschenkron, *Economic Backwardness in Historical Perspective*, Cambridge, Cambridge University Press, 1966.

F. Halliday, *Rethinking International Relations*, Basingstoke, Macmillan, 1994.

N. Harris, *Of Bread and Guns: The World Economy in Crisis*, Harmondsworth, Penguin, 1983.

J. Henderson and M. Castells (eds.), *Global Restructuring and Territorial Development*, London, Sage, 1987.

T. Hewitt, H. Johnson and D. Wield (eds.), *Industrialization and Development*, Oxford, Oxford University Press, 1992.

N. Hirschman, *National power and the Structure of Foreign Trade*, Berkeley, University of California Press, 1981.

P. Hirst and G. Thompson, *Globalization in Question: The International Economy and the Possibilities of Governance*, Cambridge, Polity, 1996.

A. M. Hoogvelt, *Globalization and the Post Colonial World: The New Political Economy of Development*, Basingstoke, Macmillan, 1997.

H. James, *International Monetary Cooperation since Bretton Woods*, Washington DC, IMF and Oxford University Press, 1982.

R. O' Brien, *Global Financial Integration: The End of Geography*, London, Printer, 1991.

C. Payet, *The World Bank: A Critical Analysis*, New York and London, Monthly Review Press, 1982.

R. Peet (ed.), *International Capitalism and Industrial Restructuring*, London, Allen and Unwin, 1987.

R. Solomon, *The International Monetary System 1945-81*, revised edn., New York, Harper and Row, 1982.

G. Soros, *The Crisis of Global Capitalism*, London, Little Brown, 1998.

B. Stallings (ed.), *Global Change, Regional Response: the New International Context of Development*, Cambridge, Cambridge University Press, 1995.

S. Strange, *Casino Capitalism*, Oxford, Blackwell, 1986.

———, *The Retreat of the State: The Diffusion of Power in the World Economy*, Cambridge, Cambridge University Press, 1992.

———, "From Bretton Woods to the Casino Economy", in S. Corbridge, R. Martin and N. Thrift (eds.), *Money, Power and Space*, Oxford, Blackwell, 1994.

I. Wallerstein, *The Modern World System*, New York, Academic Press, 1974.

World Bank, *Development Report*, Washington DC, World Bank, 1996.

## **POSC 985: International Relations of South Asia**

### **Course Objective**

International relations of South Asia are based on the study of South Asia as a region. The course will consider a number of conceptual and policies' questions and explore how the South Asian region has been transforming with the globalization of its economy, the resurgent ethnic conflicts, situated in a nuclearized security environment and the ever deepening and rapidly pervading connections with the global and local extremism and terrorism. The students will then be introduced to international relations theories and discuss their applicability to understand various strands of South Asian dynamics. Further, the course will cover a broad spectrum of security issues wherein focus is on the conflict between India and Pakistan; nuclear proliferation in the region; the spread of transnational terrorist forces; left wing insurgency and ethno-nationalistic conflicts. Besides, major issues and prospects involved in regional cooperation will also be discussed. Additionally, aspects relating to democratization, development, energy security and environmental concerns will also be dealt with. So, keeping in view the nature of South Asia's engagement with the complex global dynamics, the course attempts at touching upon the broad contours, which have shaped the diverse spectrum of international relations scholarship pertaining to the region.

### **Contents**

#### **Unit I: Historicising and Defining the Concept of South Asia and its Understanding as a region**

- a) The Origins and nature of South Asian States.
- b) Socio-Cultural Structures and the Post-colonial challenges of State construction and nation-building.

#### **Unit II: Theorizing the “International” in South Asia**

- a) Limits of Structural realism and South Asian security.
- b) Deterrence theory and Nuclearization of South Asia.

#### **Unit III: Conflict and Cooperation in South Asia**

- a) Borders and Boundaries : Security Challenges
- b) Internal Conflict and Porous Borders
- c) Peace Processes and Confidence Building Measures (CBMs) in South Asia SAARC as a regional organization

#### **Unit IV: Contemporary Issues in South Asia**

- a) Democratization and the Crises of Governance.
- b) Migration, Refugee problems and their impact on peace, stability and development.
- c) Human development.
- d) Issues involved in sharing of water.
- e) Issues of climate change.
- f) Search for energy security

## **Suggested Readings**

Bose, Sugata and Ayesha Jalal (2004), *Modern South Asia: History, Culture, Political Economy*, London: Routledge.

Ludden, David (2002), *India and South Asia: A Short History*, Oxford: One World Publishers.

Nandy, Ashis (1983), *The Intimate Enemy: The Loss and Recovery of the Self under Colonialism*. New Delhi: Oxford University Press.

Jalal, Ayesha (1995), *Democracy and Authoritarianism in South Asia: A Comparative and Historical Perspective*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

Talbot, Ian (2000), *Inventing the Nation: India and Pakistan*. New York: Oxford University Press.

Pandey, Gyanendra (2001), *Remembering Partition: Violence, Nationalism and History in India*, Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

Hasan, Mushirul (1997), *Introduction to India's Partition Process: Strategy and Mobilisation*, New Delhi: Oxford University Press.

Chatterjee, Partha(1993), *The Nation and its Fragments: Colonial and Post Colonial Histories*. Princeton NJ: Princeton University Press.

Pathak, Dev N. and Sanjeev Kumar H.M.(Ed.), *Modern South Asian Thinkers*. New Delhi: Sage.  
Kumar, Sanjeev H.M. (2011), 'Contested Beliefs and Fractured Faiths: The Dyslexia of Nationalisms and the Deepening Subcontinental Divide', *Turkish Journal of Politics* 2(2), Winter, pp. 89-101.

Sridharan, E. (ed.) (2011), *International Relations Theory and South Asia*. New Delhi: Oxford University Press.

Sridharan, E.(ed.) (2007), [ed.], *The India Pakistan Nuclear Relationship: Theories of Deterrence and International Relations*. New Delhi: Routledge.

Behera, N. C., & South Asia Centre for Policy Studies. (2009). *SAARC & beyond: Civil society and regional integration in South Asia*.

Miller, Benjamin(2010), "State, nations and the regional security order of South Asia", in T.V. Paul (ed.) *South Asia's Weak States: Understanding the Regional Security Predicament*, Stanford: Stanford University Press.

Ganguly, Sumit (2002), *Conflict Unending: India Pakistan since 1947*, New Delhi: Oxford University Press.

Singh, Deepak K. (2010), *The Stateless in South Asia: The Chakmas Between Bangladesh and India*. New Delhi: Sage India pvt ltd.

Ghosh, Partha S. (2003), *Ethnicity versus Nationalism: The Devolution Discourse in Sri Lanka*, New



Delhi: Sage.

Samaddar, Ranabir (2016), "Forced migration situations as exceptions in history?", *International Journal of Migration and Border Studies.*, 2(2) Pg no. 99-118.

Banerjee, Paula (2016), "Permanent exceptions to citizens: the stateless in South Asia", *International Journal of Migration and Border Studies.*, 2(2) Pg no. 119-131.

Chowdhory, Nasreen (2016), "Marginality and the 'state of exception' in camps in Tamil Nadu", *International Journal of Migration and Border Studies.*, 2(2) Pg no. 132-148.

Gyawali, D., Panos Institute South Asia., & Nepal Water Conservation Foundation. (2001). *Water in Nepal*. Lalitpur: Himal Books and Panos South Asia with Nepal Water Conservation Foundation.

Chellaney, B. (2013). *Water, peace, and war: Confronting the global water crisis*.

# **POSC 986: Citizenship and Borders**

## **Course Objectives:**

The basic practices of global politics are often determined on the basis of the notions of citizenship, territoriality, and belonging. But what is “citizenship”? And what does it mean to be a “citizen” in a global context? What are the implications, for citizenship and belonging, of the borders we draw and the spaces we create? What happens to people and groups who have irregular relationships with borders?

## **Content**

Unit I: Ontologies of Citizenship and (State) Space

Unit II: Who is a “Citizen” and Where is the “Border”?

Unit III: Performing the Border and Making Spaces

Unit IV: Citizenship as Acts and Enacting Citizenship

Unit V: Few illustrations: understanding border cities

## **Suggested Readings:**

Arendt, Hannah (1951), ‘The Decline of the Nation-State and the End of the Rights of Man’, in her *Imperialism*, Part II of *The Origins of Totalitarianism* New York: Harvest: 147-182. - Andreotti, V. (2006) “Soft versus critical global citizenship

Susan D Collins (2006), *Aristotle and the rediscovery of citizenship*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

Balibar, Etienne (2006) “Strangers as Enemies: Further Reflections on the Aporias of Transnational Citizenship,” *Globalization Working Papers* 06/2 [http://www.socialsciences.mcmaster.ca/institute-on-globalization-and-the-human-condition/documents/IGHC-WPS\\_06-4\\_Balibar.pdf](http://www.socialsciences.mcmaster.ca/institute-on-globalization-and-the-human-condition/documents/IGHC-WPS_06-4_Balibar.pdf)

Etienne Balibar (2002) *Politics and the other scene*. London, Verso, 76.

John Agnew (2008) *Borders on the mind: re-framing border thinking*, *Ethics & Global Politics*, 1:4, 175-191, DOI: 10.3402/egp.v1i4.1892

Hansen, T. B., & Stepputat, F. (2006). *Sovereignty revisited*. *Annual Review of Anthropology*, 35, 295-315

Abizadeh, A. "Democratic Theory and Border Coercion: No Right to Unilaterally Control Your Own Borders." *Political Theory* 36.1 (2008): 37.

Aleinikoff, T. Alexander. "Policing Boundaries: Migration, Citizenship, and the State." *E Pluribus Unum? Contemporary and Historical Perspectives on Immigrant Political Incorporation*. New York:

Russell Sage Foundation, 2001. 267-91.

Baubock, Rainer. "The Rights of Others and the Boundaries of Democracy." *European Journal of Political Theory* 6.4 (2007): 398-405.

Momen, Mehnaaz. "Are You a Citizen? Insights from Borderlands." *Citizenship Studies* 9.3 (2005): 323-34.

Pierre Monforte. (2016) The border as a space of contention: the spatial strategies of protest against border controls in Europe. *Citizenship Studies* 20:3-4, pages 411-426.

Victor Konrad. (2015) Toward a Theory of Borders in Motion. *Journal of Borderlands Studies* 30:1, pages 1-17.

William Walters (2006) Rethinking borders beyond the state, *Comparative European Politics*, 4, 141–159.

Riva Kastoryano (2007) Transnational nationalism: redefining nation and territory, in: Seyla Benhabib et al. (Eds), *Identities, affiliations, and allegiances*. New York, Cambridge University Press.

Charles S. Maier (2007) 'Being there': place, territory, and identity, in: Seyla Benhabib et al. (Eds), *Identities, affiliations, and allegiances*. New York, Cambridge University Press.

Basaran, Tugba (2008) Security, law, borders: Spaces of exclusion *International Political Sociology* 2.4: 339-354.

Isen, Engin and Rygiel, Kim (2007) Of Other Global Cities: Frontiers, Zones, Camps, IN Drieskens et. al. *Cities of the South: Citizenship and Exclusion in the 21st Century* pps. 18 -37

Marco Antonsich. (2013) 'OccupyBufferZone': practices of borderline resistance in a space of exception. *Area* 45:2, pages 170-178

Karine Côté-Boucher, Federica Infantino, Mark B. Salter, Karine Côté-Boucher, Federica Infantino, Mark B. Salter. (2014) Border security as practice: An agenda for research. *Security Dialogue* 45:3, pages 195-208.

Cole, David "Enemy Aliens." *Stanford Law Review* 54.5 (2002): 953.

Reece Jones. (2012) Spaces of Refusal: Rethinking Sovereign Power and Resistance at the Border. *Annals of the Association of American Geographers* 102:3, pages 685-699.

Isin, E. F. (2009). Citizenship in flux: The figure of the activist citizen. *Subjectivity*, 29(1), 367- 388.

Young, Iris Marion (2006), "Responsibility and Global Justice: A Social Connection Model," *Social Philosophy and Policy* 23, no. 1, 102-130

Sara L. Friedman. (2010) Determining 'truth' at the border: immigration interviews, Chinese marital migrants, and Taiwan's sovereignty dilemmas. *Citizenship Studies* 14:2, pages 167-183.